The Board of Supervisors met on 11/3/20 at 10:00 a.m. in the Story County Administration Building. Members present: Linda Murken, Lisa Heddens, and Lauris Olson, with Murken presiding via Zoom meeting. (all audio of meetings available at storycountyiowa.gov). Murken read the special note to the public: due to recommendations for social distancing in order to help slow the spread of the COVID-19 virus, and limited space the meeting will be provided via Zoom originating from the Story County Administration Building.

ADOPTION OF AGENDA: Heddens moved, Olson seconded adopting the agenda as presented. Motion carried unanimously (MCU) on a roll call vote.

UPDATES ON COVID-19 – Heddens reported on cases statewide and in Story County.

MINUTES: 10/26/20 and 10/27/20 Minutes – to be considered next week

PERSONNEL ACTIONS: 1) pay adjustment, effective 11/8/20, in a) Board of Supervisors for Sandra King @ $3,940.73/bw. Olson moved, Heddens seconded the approval of Personnel Actions as presented. Roll call vote. (MCU)

Heddens moved, Olson seconded the approval of Consent Agenda as presented.

1. **Revised Methamphetamine Drug Hot Spots Grant Program from $3,000.00 to $5,510.81, effective 7/1/19-6/30/21**
2. **Selling used vehicles from the Sheriff's Office through GovDeals.Com**
3. **Sheriff's Office changeover costs of $84,744.64 ($744.64 over budget)**
4. **Story County, acting as fiscal agent, sending a letter of support, and providing cash and in-kind matches for a Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority planning grant application**
5. **Road Closure Resolution: #21-28**
6. **Utility Permit: #21-5283**

Roll call vote. (MCU)

UPCOMING AGENDA ITEMS: Olson reported on emergency housing to be first presented to the Board of Health.

LIAISON ASSIGNMENTS, COMMITTEE MEETINGS UPDATES, AND ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE SUPERVISORS: All Board members reported on items.

Heddens moved, Olson seconded to adjourn at 10:09 a.m. Roll call vote. (MCU)

Story County
Board of Supervisors Meeting
Agenda
11/3/20

1. Originating From Administration Building, Story County Public Access Provided Via "Zoom" Meeting

   SPECIAL NOTE TO THE PUBLIC: Due to recommendations to social distance in order to help slow the spread of the COVID-19 virus, the capacity of our meeting room is significantly limited. Therefore, public access to the meeting will be provided via Zoom. **Members of the public can participate by using the information below:**

   To join the zoom meeting by computer, tablet, smartphone:
   Visit HTTPS://WWW.ZOOM.US/

   Click on "Join A Meeting" and use the Zoom Meeting ID 981 7092 0243 and Password 446094

   To join the meeting by telephone:
   Dial (312) 626-6799, then enter Webinar ID 981 7092 0243, Password 446094

   Please visit WWW.STORYCOUNTYIOWA.GOV/92/BOARD-OF-SUPERVISORS
   for more information on how to participate in meetings of the Story County Board of Supervisors.

2. CALL TO ORDER: 10:00 A.M.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

4. STATEMENT EXPLAINING WHY A MEETING IN PERSON IS IMPOSSIBLE OR IMPRACTICAL, PER CODE SECTION 21.8.1

5. ADOPTION OF AGENDA:

6. UPDATES ON COVID-19

   a) Staff

   b)Supervisors

7. PUBLIC COMMENT #1:
   This comment period is for the public to address topics on today's agenda

8. DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BROUGHT BEFORE THE BOARD WITH REQUEST FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION:

9. CONSIDERATION OF MINUTES:

   I. 10/26/20 & 10/27/20 Minutes

   Department Submitting Auditor

10. CONSIDERATION OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS:

I. Action Forms
1)pay adjustment, effective 11/8/20, in a)Board of Supervisor's for Sandra King @ $3,940.73/bw;

Department Submitting HR

11. CONSENT AGENDA:
(All items listed under the consent agenda will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a request is made prior to the time the Board votes on the motion.)

I. Consideration Of Revised Methamphetamine Drug Hot Spots Grant Program From $3000.00 To $5,510.81 Effective 7/1/19-6/30/21

Department Submitting Sheriff

Documents:

HOT SPOTS GRANT.PDF

II. Consideration Of Selling Old Sheriff's Office Vehicles Through GovDeals.com

Department Submitting Sheriff

Documents:

GOVDEALS.PDF

III. Consideration Of Sheriff's Office Changeover Costs In The Amount Of $84,744.64 Which Is $744.64 Over Budget

Department Submitting Sheriff

Documents:

VEHICLE CHANGEOVER.PDF
QUOTES.PDF

IV. Consideration Of Story County Acting As Fiscal Agent, Sending A Letter Of Support, And Providing Cash And In-Kind Matches For A Headwaters Of The South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority Planning Grant Application

Department Submitting Conservation

Documents:

WMA LETTER OF SUPPORT.PDF
WMA GRANT APPLICATION.PDF

V. Consideration Of Road Closure Resolution(S): #21-28

Department Submitting Engineer

Documents:

RC 21 28.PDF

VI. Consideration Of Utility Permit(S): #21-5283;

Department Submitting Engineer

Documents:

UT 21 5283.PDF

12. UPCOMING AGENDA ITEMS:

13. PUBLIC FORUM #2:
    Comments from the Public on Items not on this Agenda. The Board may not take any Action on the Comments due to the Requirements of the Open Meetings Law, but May Do So In the Future.

14. LIAISON ASSIGNMENTS, COMMITTEE MEETINGS UPDATES, AND ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE SUPERVISORS:

15. ADJOURNMENT:

Story County strives to ensure that its programs and activities do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age or disability. Persons requiring assistance, auxiliary aids or services, or accommodation because of a disability may contact the county's ADA coordinator at (515) 382-7204.

Story County
Board of Canvassers
Special Election
11/3/20

NAME **ADDRESS**

METHAMPHETAMINE DRUG HOT SPOTS GRANT PROGRAM

Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy
Pape State Office Bldg., 5th Floor
215 E. 7th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319 (515) 725-0300

Meth HotSpots CFDA #16.710

Grantee: Story County Sheriff's Office 900 6th Street Nevada, Iowa 50201-2004	**Grant #18-CAMP-15** Grant Period: July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2021 *Rev. Oct 23, 2020* **Federal: $5,510.81** **Match: $0** **Total: $5,510.81**
ODCP Contact: Dennis Wiggins 515/725-0311	
Legal Applicant: Linda Murken	Program Director: Brian Tickle

This grant is subject to the terms and conditions incorporated either directly or indirectly by reference in the grant program legislation, the grant program request for proposal, and the stipulations, if any, noted under "Special Conditions." Except for any waiver granted explicitly elsewhere in this grant, this award does not constitute approval of waiver from any Federal or state statutory/regulatory requirements for a United States Department of Justice grant. The grantee agrees to perform all services and furnish all supplies set forth in the application of this grant award for the consideration stated herein. This grant consists of the application for funds, the grant award notice, the budget documents, the standard grant conditions, the reporting forms, and all approved grant revision documents. All parties to this grant award acknowledge that they have fully read and understand this contract, and agree to abide by the terms set forth within.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- Grant funding is provided to assist project with mid to high level mehtamphetamine investigations or precursor diversion investigations.
- Targets of investions will be shared with the Division of Intelligence to be entered into the LEIN database system.
- Projects will regularly deconflict investigations by searching potential targets in the LEIN database system.

In witness wherefore, the parties hereto have executed this grant the day and year specified below.

SIGNATURES/DATES

11/4/2020	10/26/20	
Legal Applicant/Date	Program Director/Date	ODCP Administrator/Date

Interoffice
MEMORANDUM

Story County Sheriff's Office

To: Sheriff Paul Fitzgerald

From: LT Leanna Ellis

Date: October 29, 2020

Re: Changeovers

Okayed 7/8
10-28-20
APPROVED DENIED
Board Member Initials: PM
Meeting Date: 11-3-2020
Follow-up action:

In preparation for vehicle changeovers, the following quotes have been received:

Quote	Amount	Explanation
34327	$5961.39	Removal and install of 85-1 Admin vehicle. 2017 Explorer will be rotated in as a pool car.*
34461	$9828.25	Removal and install of 85-28 Civil Vehicle. 2016 Explorer will be rotated in as a pool car.*
34483	$13,415.08	Removal and install of 85-61 Jail Vehicle. 2017 Explorer will be sold.
34508	$14,612.80	Removal of 85-251 and Install of new 85-17 Patrol Sergeant vehicle. 2017 Explorer will be rotated in as Reserve Vehicle. 2016 Explorer will be sold.
34507	$13,491.67	Removal of 85-250 and Install of new 85-13 Patrol Sergeant Vehicle. 2017 Explorer will be rotated in as Reserve Vehicle. 2016 Explorer will be sold.
34505	$13,133.60	Removal and install of 85-39 Patrol Vehicle. 2017 Explorer will be sold.
34506	$12,901.85	Removal and install of 85-32 Patrol Vehicle. 2017 Explorer will be sold.
	$83,344.64	TOTAL

*Two pool cars (2013 Ford Explorer and 2013 Ford Taurus) will be sold/available to another department.

Additional expenses to fully complete changeovers are expected to be approximately $1400 for decals and labor to install decals on four (4) fully marked patrol vehicles.

This brings the total to approximately **$84,744.64**

$84,000 was budgeted for motor vehicle changeovers in 635-99.

It should be noted that there may be some variable costs once we get into changeovers; however I expect these quotes to be fairly accurate.

I respectfully request to move forward with Keltek for the 2021 vehicle changeovers based on the estimated costs being within 5% of $84,744.64. I ask that this be placed on the Board of Supervisor's agenda for their approval; as Keltek will need to order equipment, and we need to get the changeovers on their schedule.

Thank you for your time and consideration in this matter.

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED
Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com
Address: PO Box 14 Baxter, IA 50028

Quote Number: 34327
Quote Date: 10/28/2020

Quote Total: $5,961.39

Quoted To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA 50201
Ph: 515-382-7478

Deliver To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
Iowa 50201
Nick

Quote Notes:
Story County Sheriff's Office
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA

Account	Customer Contact	Order Ref	Terr	Rep	Quote Valid for:
100729	Leanna Ellis	85-1 SHERIFF	1	AS	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
LABOR CONTRACT	**Iowa DAS KELTEK Labor** Master Agreement 0055090-15	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
WHELEN CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Whelen Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HAVIS CONTRACT	Iowa DAS HAVIS Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SETINA CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Setina Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid. *****Please Collect Any Serial # on product over $500***** ***Lt. Leanna Ellis*** ***Direct Line: (515)382-7474*** ***lellis@storycountyiowa.gov*** - ***Project Includes:*** ***Sheriff's Assigned Vehicle*** ***Original Build 14101B*** - ***Removal of 85-1*** ***2017 Ford Utility, 1FM5K8AR7HGC35411*** ***Vehicle Staying in Fleet as Pool Car*** ***"Button Up" Vehicle*** ***Add Filler Plate to Radio Space***	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
C-FP-25	2 1/2" Filler Plate - ***WORK-Order & Reuse List:*** ***(Product Moving to New 2021 Utility)*** ***SIREN AND LIGHT CONTROLLER, Handheld Cencom= Reuse On Build*** ***LIGHTING, FRONT, Inner Edge Passenger Side*** ***IW34UF6P w/IWP33000 = Reuse On Build*** ***LIGHTING, GRILL, 2 IONS =Reuse on Build*** ***LIGHTING, SIDES, 2 IONS= Reuse On Build*** ***LIGHTING, PRIMARY REAR, RTX(Not Reusable)*** ***= Return to Customer*** ***RADIO, PRIMARY , Harris = Reuse On Build***	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-1 SHERIFF	MAIN	1	AS	34327	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	(Review Radio Placement at Check In)					
	RADIO, Portable Charger= Reuse on Build					
	(Review Radio Placement at Check In)					
	Mag Mounts/Clips =Reuse on Build					

	Installation of 2021 Ford Utility					
	VIN TBD					
	-					
	Vehicle Ordered with:					
	Pre-drilled Headlamps					
	60A Grill Wiring					
	17T R/W Dome Light					
	63B Outside Mirror LEDs					
	Police Interior Upgrade (console with cup holders, cloth seats, carpet and floor mats)					
	-					
	SLC, Cencom Handheld Controller					
REUSE CONTROLLER	**REUSE LIGHT CONTROLLER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Siren Speaker(s) and Bracket(s)					
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1.00	$328.00	43.00	$186.96	$186.96
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1.00	$41.00	43.00	$23.37	$23.37
	Lighting, Headlights					
VTX609C	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Direction Lighthead W/9' Cable - White/Clear	2.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$128.82
	Lighting, Grill					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Fog Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Corners					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Mirrors					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Under Mirrors					
	None					
	Lighting, Spot Light Upgrade					
	None					
	Lighting, Lower Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Windshield					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-1 SHERIFF	MAIN	1	AS	34327	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
REUSE MINI LB	**REUSE MINI LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
01-0487472-H1H	KIT, MTG 6-LT 2020 EXPLORER	1.00	$79.00	43.00	$45.03	$45.03
11-26J430-0070	COVER, TOP PASS 2020 UTILITY	1.00	$35.00	43.00	$19.95	$19.95
11-36J428-007A	BASE,HOUSING PASS 2020 UTILITY	1.00	$36.00	43.00	$20.52	$20.52
	Lighting, Light Bar					
	None					
	Lighting, Mid Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Rear Sides					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Lower Deck/Hatch					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Deck/Hatch					
BS508	Inner Edge RST WeCanX 8 Light, 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1119.00	43.00	$637.83	$637.83
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Red	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Blue	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
	Lighting, Rear Tail Lights					
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/9; Cable - Red	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
	Lighting, Backup Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Trunk/Endgate					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
	Lighting, Pre-Emption					
	None					
	Push Bumper					
	None					
	Equipment Console					
	None-OEM Console					
	Reuse Mag Mounts/Clips					
C-EB25-MRD-1P	2.5 in Equipment Mounting Bracket (1 PC)	1.00	$30.28	43.00	$17.26	$17.26
C-EB35-CH2-1P	Havis bracket for Harris CH25 Control Head	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
	Review Radio Placement at Check In					
	Computer-Printer-Image Scanner-Mobile Router					
	None					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-1 SHERIFF	MAIN	1	AS	34327	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Camera-Radar					
	None					
	Radio 1 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BMAX7603S	PCTEL Antenna, 760-870 3dB 150W, Black	1.00	$31.46	0.00	$31.46	$31.46
	Radio 2 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QWB152	152-162 MHz 1/4 Wave Antenna Ground Plane - 18" Mount Sold Seperatly.	1.00	$8.95	0.00	$8.95	$8.95
	Prisoner Transport Front/Rear					
	None					
	Weapon(s) Mounting, (1)					
	None					
	Flashlight, (1)					
	None-Carries Flashlight in Glovebox					
	Shore Line, AC Power Input					
	None					
	Vehicle Control Module, (1)					
	None					
	Power Management / Distribution					
RETRO-PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management-partial build	1.00	$199.00	0.00	$199.00	$199.00
	Battery Replacment / Upgrade					
	None					
	Equipment Tray					
TK0250ITU20	Setina Cargo Box DSK Drawer Sliding w/Keyed Lock, BSK-Base Sliding w/Keyed Lock, 2020 FI	1.00	$1509.00	25.00	$1131.75	$1131.75
SH	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	29.00	$2.00	0.00	$2.00	$58.00
KELTEK-SUPPLIES	General Supplies Consumed In The Completion of Your Project	1.00	$195.00	0.00	$195.00	$195.00
DAS-KEL-LABOR	**DAS Contract Labor Rate with** KELTEK Inc. ALL Labor: Removal & Install	1.00	$2730.00	0.00	$2730.00	$2730.00

Complete Shipments vs Partials -KELTEK only ships complete orders unless partials are specifically requested (shipments may be from multiple manufacturers). Partial shipments may result in multiple shipments and multiple invoices with payment terms starting at time of invoice.

Returns: Special order item sales are final. Returns need to be completed within 90 days of invoice. All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee or a replacement order of 1.5 times the original order amount. Items need to be unopened and in original packaging. Please contact your inside sales rep for RA information.

Warranty: Please contact your inside sale rep for details.

Payment Methods: KELTEK accepts cash, check, Visa or Mastercard. There is a 2.31% processing fee for use of a credit card. Prepayment required if new account or no terms.

Subtotal:	5,961.39
Sales Tax:	0.00
Grand Total:	5,961.39

Internal Approval: _____

Customer Approval: _____

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED
Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com
Address: PO Box 14 Baxter, IA 50028

Quote Number: 34461
Quote Date: 09/28/2020

Quote Total: $9,828.25

Quoted To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA 50201
Ph: 515-382-7478

Deliver To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
Iowa 50201
Nick

Quote Notes:
Story County Sheriff's Office
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA

Account	Customer Contact	Order Ref	Terr	Rep	Quote Valid for:
100729	Leanna Ellis	85-21 KESTER	1	AS	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
LABOR CONTRACT	**Iowa DAS KELTEK Labor** Master Agreement 0055090-15	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
WHELEN CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Whelen Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HAVIS CONTRACT	Iowa DAS HAVIS Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SETINA CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Setina Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	*****Please Collect Any Serial # on product over $500***** ***Lt. Leanna Ellis*** ***Direct Line: (515)382-7474*** ***lellis@storycountyiowa.gov*** - ***Project Includes:*** ***85-21 Civil Vehicle (Kester)*** ***Original Build 9671*** ***Additional Lighting 11595*** ***Controller Addition 14749*** - ***Removal of 85-21 Kester*** ***Contract 263-015*** ***2016 Ford Utility, 1FM5K8AR2GGD05699*** ***Vehicle Staying in Fleet as Pool Car*** ***"Button Up" Vehicle*** ***Leave Console Installed*** ***Add Filler Plate Blank Spaces***					
C-FP-25	2 1/2" Filler Plate	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78
C-FP-35	3-1/2 in Filler Plate	1.00	$14.06	43.00	$8.01	$8.01
C-FP-4	4" Filler Plate - ***WORK-Order & Reuse List:*** ***(Product Moving to New 2021 Utility)*** ***SIREN AND LIGHT CONTROLLER, Carling Switches= Reuse On Build 295SL100 (SO 14749)***	1.00	$14.06	43.00	$8.01	$8.01

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-21 KESTER	MAIN	1	AS	34461	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	LIGHTING, AVENGER(Mounted in Middle) =Reuse on Build					
	LIGHTING, GRILL, 4 IONS =Reuse on Build					
	LIGHTING, SIDES, 2 IONS= Reuse On Build					
	LIGHTING, PRIMARY REAR, AVENGER= Reuse On Build					
	LIGHTING, REAR WINDOW, 2 Ions =Reuse on Build					
	CONSOLE =DO NOT REMOVE					
	Fill Console with provided faceplates					
	Mag Mounts/Clips =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER DOCK =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER MOUNT = Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER =Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER MOUNT =Discard					
	IMAGE SCANNER =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, ARBITRATOR =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, BWC Accessories =Reuse on Build					
	RADAR =None					
	RADIO, PRIMARY , Harris = Reuse On Build					
	RADIO, Secondary = Reuse on Build					
	PARTITION, Front =None					
	PARTITION, Rear =Discard					
	WEAPONS MOUNT =None					

	Installation of 2021 Ford Utility					
	VIN TBD					
	-					
	Vehicle Ordered with:					
	Pre-drilled Headlamps					
	60A Grill Wiring					
	17T R/W Dome Light					
	85R Rear Console Plate Passthrough					
	63B Outside Mirror LEDs					
	47A Police Engine Idle					
	-					
	Customer Providing:					
	Flashlight					
	-					
	SLC, Cencom Handheld Controller					
REUSE CONTROLLER	**REUSE LIGHT CONTROLLER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Siren Speaker(s) and Bracket(s)					
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1.00	$328.00	43.00	$186.96	$186.96
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1.00	$41.00	43.00	$23.37	$23.37

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-21 KESTER	MAIN	1	AS	34461	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Lighting, Headlights					
VTX609C	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Direction Lighthead W/9' Cable - White/Clear	2.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$128.82
	Lighting, Grill					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	4.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Fog Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Corners					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Mirrors					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Under Mirrors					
	None					
	Lighting, Spot Light Upgrade					
	None					
	Lighting, Lower Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Windshield					
REUSE MINI LB	**REUSE MINI LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Light Bar					
	None					
	Lighting, Mid Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Rear Sides					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Lower Deck/Hatch					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Deck/Hatch					
REUSE MINI LB	**REUSE MINI LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Rear Tail Lights					
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/9; Cable - Red	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
	Lighting, Backup Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Trunk/Endgate					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-21 KESTER	MAIN	1	AS	34461	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Lighting, Pre-Emption					
	None					
	Push Bumper					
	None					
	Equipment Console					
C-VS-0618-INUT	2020 Ford Utility Specific Flat Console, 6"ms Upper, 18"ms Lower	1.00	$508.00	43.00	$289.56	$289.56
	Equipment Console, Upper Equipment					
	Printer Mounted in Console - 6" MS					
	Equipment Console, Lower Equipment					
C-EB35-CH2-1P	Havis bracket for Harris CH25 Control Head	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB25-MRD-1P	2.5 in Equipment Mounting Bracket (1 PC)	1.00	$30.28	43.00	$17.26	$17.26
C-LP3-PS2	3 Lighter Plug Outlet W/ 2 Switch Cut Outs.12" Wire Console space of 2"	1.00	$54.08	43.00	$30.83	$30.83
C-SW-B	Havis Blank Switch Plate Fits Panel Cutout Size .843"X1.453"	1.00	$5.41	43.00	$3.08	$3.08
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1.00	$40.20	0.00	$40.20	$40.20
CUP2-1001	Self Adusting Double Cup holde Accepts cups up to 3.5" 4" long, 8.625" wide, 3" deep	1.00	$63.50	43.00	$36.20	$36.20
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78
	Equipment Console, Accessories					
C-ARM-102	Console Side Mount Armrest 9.5"L X 2.75"W	1.00	$74.62	43.00	$42.53	$42.53
	Reuse Mag Mounts/Clips					
	Computer					
REUSE COMPUTER	**REUSE COMPUTER (LAPTOP/** TABLET)	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer Dock					
REUSE COMP DOCK	**REUSE COMPUTER DOCK**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer, Antenna					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, GPS					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, Accessories					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-21 KESTER	MAIN	1	AS	34461	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	None					
	Computer, Dock Mounting Equip					
REUSE COMP MT	**REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Printer					
REUSE PRINTER	**REUSE PRINTER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/ PJ7	1.00	$24.10	7.75	$22.23	$22.23
	Mobile Printer, Mounting					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1.00	$218.00	43.00	$124.26	$124.26
	Imaging Scanner					
REUSE IMAGING SC	**Reuse Imaging Scanner**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Router					
1104073	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 LTE-A-Pro vehicle Router Eth/Serial/USB/GPS + Wi-Fi	1.00	$899.00	0.00	$899.00	$899.00
	Mobile Router, Antenna(s)					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-K	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20+ Ford PIU	1.00	$256.78	0.00	$256.78	$256.78
	Mobile Router, Accessories					
EVNSL0272BK-0007	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 7ft molded boot Black	1.00	$12.36	0.00	$12.36	$12.36
EDN12H-0025-MF	25' DB9 Extension Serial Cable with EMI/RFI Hoods, MP70/RV50 Male/Female (3.0-M)	1.00	$35.56	0.00	$35.56	$35.56
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	2.00	$19.73	0.00	$19.73	$39.45
	Mobile Router, Support					
9010281	Sierra AirLink Support for AMM Hosted - ALEOS Devices, AMM Cloud Management / Support	1.00	$120.00	0.00	$120.00	$120.00
9010208	Sierra Wireless ACM Client License, MG90 (non FIPS)	1.00	$150.00	0.00	$150.00	$150.00
	Mobile Router, Professional Services					
MP/GX/ES-DEPLOY	Basic MP70/GX/ES Commissioning 1xLTE WAN,1xWi-Fi WAN,1xWi-Fi HotSpot, 1xGPS, PerUnit	1.00	$199.00	0.00	$199.00	$199.00
	Mobile Router, Telemetry					
6001204	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 Telemetry OBDII Y Cable	1.00	$45.00	0.00	$45.00	$45.00

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-21 KESTER	MAIN	1	AS	34461	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Sim/Carrier Info					
SIM: FIRSTNET	Cellular Carrier = FIRSTNET (m ultiply by number of devices to be activated	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Camera					
REUSE CAMERA	**Reuse Camera**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
ARB-APWWQS22RPW	Panasonic Double-WiFi Antenna White Bolt mount Required for W1 Kits	2.00	$165.00	11.00	$146.85	$293.70
GNDLOOP ISOLATOR	Arbitrator RCA 2 Channel Audio Ground Isolator / Noise Filter	1.00	$22.92	0.00	$22.92	$22.92
	Radar					
	None					
	Radio 1 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BMAX7603S	PCTEL Antenna, 760-870 3dB 150W, Black	1.00	$31.46	0.00	$31.46	$31.46
	Radio 2 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QWB152	152-162 MHz 1/4 Wave Antenna Ground Plane - 18" Mount Sold Seperatly.	1.00	$8.95	0.00	$8.95	$8.95
	Prisoner Transport, Front					
	None					
	Prisoner Transport, Rear					
PK0316ITU202ND	2020 Ford SUV #12VS 2ND Coated Poly Partition	1.00	$519.00	25.00	$389.25	$389.25
	Prisoner Transport					
	Window Guards/Door Panels/Seat Replacement					
	None					
	Weapon(s) Mounting, (1)					
	None					
	Flashlight, (1)					
REUSE FLASHLIGHT	**REUSE FLASHLIGHT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Shore Line, AC Power Input					
	None					
	Vehicle Control Module, (1)					
	Installed by Factory					
	Power Management / Distribution					
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1.00	$549.00	0.00	$549.00	$549.00
	Battery Replacment / Upgrade					
	None					
	Equipment Tray					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-21 KESTER	MAIN	1	AS	34461	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Mount Under Seats/Similar Location as Removal Vehicle					
SH	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	140.00	$2.00	0.00	$2.00	$280.00
KELTEK-SUPPLIES	General Supplies Consumed In The Completion of Your Project	1.00	$390.00	0.00	$390.00	$390.00
DAS-KEL-LABOR	**DAS Contract Labor Rate with** KELTEK Inc. ALL Labor: Removal & Install	1.00	$4810.00	0.00	$4810.00	$4810.00

Complete Shipments vs Partials -KELTEK only ships complete orders unless partials are specifically requested (shipments may be from multiple manufacturers). Partial shipments may result in multiple shipments and multiple invoices with payment terms starting at time of invoice.

Returns: Special order item sales are final Returns need to be completed within 90 days of invoice. All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee or a replacement order of 1.5 times the original order amount. Items need to be unopened and in original packaging. Please contact your inside sales rep for RA information.

Warranty: Please contact your inside sale rep for details.

Payment Methods: KELTEK accepts cash, check, Visa or Mastercard. There is a 2.31% processing fee for use of a credit card. Prepayment required if new account or no terms.

Subtotal:	9,828.25
Sales Tax:	0.00
Grand Total:	9,828.25

Internal Approval: _____

Customer Approval: _____

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED
Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com
Address: PO Box 14 Baxter, IA 50028

Quote Number: 34483
Quote Date: 09/28/2020

Quote Total: $13,415.08

Quoted To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA 50201
Ph: 515-382-7478

Deliver To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
Iowa 50201
Nick

Quote Notes:
Story County Sheriff's Office
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA

Account	Customer Contact	Order Ref	Terr	Rep	Quote Valid for:
100729	Leanna Ellis	85-61 JAIL LENTZ	1	AS	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
LABOR CONTRACT	**Iowa DAS KELTEK Labor** Master Agreement 0055090-15	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
WHELEN CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Whelen Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HAVIS CONTRACT	Iowa DAS HAVIS Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SETINA CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Setina Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	*****Please Collect Any Serial # on product over $500***** ***Lt. Leanna Ellis*** ***Direct Line: (515)382-7474*** ***lellis@storycountyiowa.gov*** ***--*** ***Scheduling Details:*** ***Micah Anderson*** ***-*** ***Project Includes:*** ***85-61 Jail (Lentz)*** ***Original Build 14425B*** ***Technology 17804*** ***-*** ***Removal of 85-61*** ***Contract 263-081*** ***2017 Ford Utility, 1FM5K8AR5HGC63305*** ***Vehicle Going to Auction*** ***-*** ***WORK-Order & Reuse List:*** ***(Product Moving to New 2021 Utility)*** ***SIREN AND LIGHT CONTROLLER, HHS2200 =Reuse on Build*** ***LIGHTING, Headlight Ions =Reuse on Build*** ***(Move Headlight Ions to Grill)*** ***LIGHTING, Passenger Inner Edge =Reuse on Build*** ***(IW34UF6P, IWP33000)*** ***LIGHTING, SIDES, 2 IONS= Reuse On Build***					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-61 JAIL LENTZ	MAIN	1	AS	34483	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	LIGHTING, Upper Deck =Reuse on Build *(Dominator TAD8RB)* *CONSOLE =Discard* *Mag Mounts/Clips =Reuse on Build* *COMPUTER FZG1=Reuse on Build* *COMPUTER DOCK =Reuse on Build* *COMPUTER MOUNT = Reuse on Build* *PRINTER =Reuse on Build* *PRINTER MOUNT =Discard* *IMAGE SCANNER =Reuse on Build* *CAMERA, ARBITRATOR =Reuse on Build* *CAMERA, BWC Accessories =Reuse on Build* *RADAR =None* *RADIO, PRIMARY , Harris = Reuse On Build* *RADIO, Secondary = Reuse on Build* *PRISONER TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS = Do Not Remove* *Includes:* *Front Partition, PK1126ITU12* *Rear Paritions, PK0316ITU122ND* *Seat Replacement, QK0634ITU12* *Divider, 2K0035ITU12RPSAS* *TPO Floor Pans, QK0491ITU12* *Window Barrier, WK0595ITU12* *Floor Drain, PP9640* *CARGO BOX =Reuse on Build* *-----* *Installation of 2021 Ford Utility* *VIN TBD* *-* *Vehicle Ordered with:* *Pre-drilled Headlamps* *60A Grill Wiring* *17T R/W Dome Light* *85R Rear Console Plate Passthrough* *63B Outside Mirror LEDs* *-* *Customer Providing:* *Flashlight* *(2) Ions for Rear License Plate* *TA from 85-32 Removal* *-* *SLC, Cencom Handheld Controller*					
REUSE CONTROLLER	REUSE LIGHT CONTROLLER *Siren Speaker(s) and Bracket(s)*	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-61 JAIL LENTZ	MAIN	1	AS	34483	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1.00	$328.00	43.00	$186.96	$186.96
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1.00	$41.00	43.00	$23.37	$23.37
	Lighting, Headlights					
VTX609C	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Direction Lighthead W/9' Cable - White/Clear	2.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$128.82
	Lighting, Grill					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Fog Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Corners					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Mirrors					
	Factory Installed Mirror Lights					
	Lighting, Under Mirrors					
	None					
	Lighting, Spot Light Upgrade					
	None					
	Lighting, Lower Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Windshield					
REUSE MINI LB	**REUSE MINI LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
01-0487472-H1H	KIT, MTG 6-LT 2020 EXPLORER	1.00	$79.00	43.00	$45.03	$45.03
11-26J430-0070	COVER, TOP PASS 2020 UTILITY	1.00	$35.00	43.00	$19.95	$19.95
11-36J428-007A	BASE,HOUSING PASS 2020 UTILITY	1.00	$36.00	43.00	$20.52	$20.52
	Lighting, Light Bar					
	None					
	Lighting, Mid Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Rear Sides					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Lower Deck/Hatch					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Deck/Hatch					
REUSE TA	**REUSE TRAFFIC ADVISOR,** Dominator, RTX or RST	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Rear Tail Lights					
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/9; Cable - Red	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-61 JAIL LENTZ	MAIN	1	AS	34483	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
	Lighting, Backup Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Trunk/Endgate					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
	Lighting, Rear License Plate					
IONBKT1	ION LICENSE PLATE BKT HORIZ.	1.00	$34.00	43.00	$19.38	$19.38
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Pre-Emption					
	None					
	Push Bumper					
	None					
	Equipment Console					
C-VS-0618-INUT	2020 Ford Utility Specific Flat Console, 6"ms Upper, 18"ms Lower	1.00	$508.00	43.00	$289.56	$289.56
	Equipment Console, Upper Equipment					
	Printer Mounted in Console - 6" MS					
	Equipment Console, Lower Equipment					
C-EB35-CH2-1P	Havis bracket for Harris CH25 Control Head	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB25-MRD-1P	2.5 in Equipment Mounting Bracket (1 PC)	1.00	$30.28	43.00	$17.26	$17.26
C-LP3-PS2	3 Lighter Plug Outlet W/ 2 Switch Cut Outs.12" Wire Console space of 2"	1.00	$54.08	43.00	$30.83	$30.83
C-SW-B	Havis Blank Switch Plate Fits Panel Cutout Size .843"X1.453"	1.00	$5.41	43.00	$3.08	$3.08
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1.00	$40.20	0.00	$40.20	$40.20
CUP2-1001	Self Adusting Double Cup holde Accepts cups up to 3.5" 4" long, 8.625" wide, 3" deep	1.00	$63.50	43.00	$36.20	$36.20
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78
	Equipment Console, Accessories					
C-ARM-102	Console Side Mount Armrest 9.5"L X 2.75"W	1.00	$74.62	43.00	$42.53	$42.53

Continued...

KELTEK INCORPORATED

QUOTATION

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-61 JAIL LENTZ	MAIN	1	AS	34483	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Reuse Mag Mounts/Clips					
	Computer					
REUSE COMPUTER	**REUSE COMPUTER (LAPTOP/** TABLET)	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer Dock					
REUSE COMP DOCK	**REUSE COMPUTER DOCK**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer, Antenna					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, GPS					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, Accessories					
	None					
	Computer, Dock Mounting Equip					
REUSE COMP MT	**REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Printer					
REUSE PRINTER	**REUSE PRINTER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/ PJ7	1.00	$24.10	7.75	$22.23	$22.23
	Mobile Printer, Mounting					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1.00	$218.00	43.00	$124.26	$124.26
	Imaging Scanner					
REUSE IMAGING SC	**Reuse Imaging Scanner**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Router					
1104073	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 LTE-A-Pro vehicle Router Eth/Serial/USB/GPS + Wi-Fi	1.00	$899.00	0.00	$899.00	$899.00
	Mobile Router, Antenna(s)					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-0	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20+ Ford PIU	1.00	$256.78	0.00	$256.78	$256.78
	Mobile Router, Accessories					
EVNSL0272BK-0007	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 7ft molded boot Black	1.00	$12.36	0.00	$12.36	$12.36
EDN12H-0025-MF	25' DB9 Extension Serial Cable with EMI/RFI Hoods, MP70/RV50 Male/Female (3.0-M)	1.00	$35.56	0.00	$35.56	$35.56
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	2.00	$19.73	0.00	$19.73	$39.45
	Mobile Router, Support					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-61 JAIL LENTZ	MAIN	1	AS	34483	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
9010281	Sierra AirLink Support for AMM Hosted - ALEOS Devices, AMM Cloud Management / Support	1.00	$120.00	0.00	$120.00	$120.00
9010208	Sierra Wireless ACM Client License, MG90 (non FIPS)	1.00	$150.00	0.00	$150.00	$150.00
	Mobile Router, Professional Services					
MP/GX/ES-DEPLOY	Basic MP70/GX/ES Commissioning 1xLTE WAN,1xWi-Fi WAN,1xWi-Fi HotSpot, 1xGPS, PerUnit	1.00	$199.00	0.00	$199.00	$199.00
	Mobile Router, Telemetry					
6001204	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 Telemetry OBDII Y Cable	1.00	$45.00	0.00	$45.00	$45.00
	Sim/Carrier Info					
SIM: FIRSTNET	Cellular Carrier = FIRSTNET (m ultiply by number of devices to be activated	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Camera					
REUSE CAMERA	**Reuse Camera**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
ARB-APWWQS22RPV	Panasonic Double-WiFi Antenna White Bolt mount Required for W1 Kits	2.00	$165.00	11.00	$146.85	$293.70
GNDLOOP ISOLATOR	Arbitrator RCA 2 Channel Audio Ground Isolator / Noise Filter	1.00	$22.92	0.00	$22.92	$22.92
	Radar					
	None					
	Radio 1 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BMAX7603S	PCTEL Antenna, 760-870 3dB 150W, Black	1.00	$31.46	0.00	$31.46	$31.46
	Radio 2 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QWB152	152-162 MHz 1/4 Wave Antenna Ground Plane - 18" Mount Sold Seperatly.	1.00	$8.95	0.00	$8.95	$8.95
	Prisoner Transport, Dual ProCell					
	Install Poly Separation Partition					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment, Pro-Cell, Full Partition w/RP, Outboard Seat Belts, 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$3663.00	25.00	$2747.25	$2747.25
	Weapon(s) Mounting, (1)					
GK10342UHKSSCAXLD	T-Rail Mount 2 Universal HK XI	1.00	$489.00	25.00	$366.75	$366.75
	Flashlight, (1)					
REUSE FLASHLIGHT	**REUSE FLASHLIGHT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Shore Line, AC Power Input					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-61 JAIL LENTZ	MAIN	1	AS	34483	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	None					
	Vehicle Control Module, (1)					
	None					
	Power Management / Distribution					
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1.00	$549.00	0.00	$549.00	$549.00
	Battery Replacment / Upgrade					
	None					
	Equipment Tray					
	Cargo Box for Storage					
CUSTOM TRAY	Custom Equipment Tray Frame for holding equipment	1.00	$175.00	0.00	$175.00	$175.00
SH	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	150.00	$2.00	0.00	$2.00	$300.00
DAS-KEL-LABOR	**DAS Contract Labor Rate with** KELTEK Inc. ALL Labor: Removal & Install	1.00	$5330.00	0.00	$5330.00	$5330.00
KELTEK-SUPPLIES	General Supplies Consumed In The Completion of Your Project	1.00	$455.00	0.00	$455.00	$455.00

Complete Shipments vs Partials -KELTEK only ships complete orders unless partials are specifically requested (shipments may be from multiple manufacturers). Partial shipments may result in multiple shipments and multiple invoices with payment terms starting at time of invoice.

Returns: Special order item sales are final. Returns need to be completed within 90 days of invoice. All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee or a replacement order of 1.5 times the original order amount. Items need to be unopened and in original packaging. Please contact your inside sales rep for RA information.

Warranty: Please contact your inside sale rep for details.

Payment Methods: KELTEK accepts cash, check, Visa or Mastercard. There is a 2.31% processing fee for use of a credit card. Prepayment required if new account or no terms.

Subtotal:	13,415.08
Sales Tax:	0.00
Grand Total:	13,415.08

Internal Approval: _____

Customer Approval: _____

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED
Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com
Address: PO Box 14 Baxter, IA 50028

Quote Number: 34508
Quote Date: 09/11/2020

Quote Total: $14,612.80

Quoted To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA 50201
Ph: 515-382-7478

Deliver To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
Iowa 50201
Nick

Quote Notes:
Story County Sheriff's Office
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA

Account	Customer Contact	Order Ref	Terr	Rep	Quote Valid for:
100729	Leanna Ellis	85-17 REASSIGNED	1	AS	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
LABOR CONTRACT	**Iowa DAS KELTEK Labor** Master Agreement 0055090-15	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
WHELEN CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Whelen Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HAVIS CONTRACT	Iowa DAS HAVIS Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SETINA CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Setina Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	*****Please Collect Any Serial # on product over $500***** ***Lt. Leanna Ellis*** ***Direct Line: (515)382-7474*** ***lellis@storycountyiowa.gov*** ***-*** ***Project Includes:*** ***85-17 (New Unit)*** ***(Current 85-17 Being Moved to Reserve)*** ***-*** ***Removal of 85-35 (85-251)*** ***Contract 263-012*** ***2016 Ford Utility, 67778*** ***Original Build 9667A*** ***Arbitrator Addition 10721*** ***Vehicle going to Auction*** ***-*** ***WORK-Order & Reuse List:*** ***(Product Moving to New 2021 Utility)*** ***SIREN AND LIGHT CONTROLLER, Sapphire =Reuse on Build*** ***LIGHTING, Headlight Ions =Reuse on Build*** ***(Move Headlight Ions to Pushbumper)*** ***LIGHTING, Lightbar =Reuse on Build*** ****Confirmed Federal from RB*** ****Need New Hook Kit*** ***LIGHTING, SIDES, 2 IONS= Reuse On Build*** ***LIGHTING, Rear Window=Reuse on Build***					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-17 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34508	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	(Move to Pushbumper)					
	LIGHTING, TA =Return to Customer					
	CONSOLE =Discard					
	Mag Mounts/Clips =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER DOCK =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER MOUNT = Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER =Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER MOUNT =Discard					
	IMAGE SCANNER =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, ARBITRATOR =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, BWC Accessories =Reuse on Build					
	RADAR =Return to Customer					
	RADIO, PRIMARY , Harris = Reuse On Build					
	RADIO, Secondary = Reuse on Build					
	PARTITION, Front Full =Discard					
	PARTITION, Rear=Discard					
	WEAPONS MOUNT =Reuse on Build					

	Installation of 2021 Ford Utility					
	VIN TBD					
	-					
	Vehicle Ordered with:					
	Pre-drilled Headlamps					
	60A Grill Wiring					
	17T R/W Dome Light					
	85R Rear Console Plate Passthrough					
	63B Outside Mirror LEDs					
	51T Whelen LED Driver Only Spot Lamp					
	-					
	Customer Providing:					
	Flashlight					
	MPH Radar					
	-					
	SLC, Cencom Sapphire					
C399	CenCom CORE Control Module, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCan Ports, Choose Control Head	1.00	$1129.00	43.00	$643.53	$643.53
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1.00	$377.00	43.00	$214.89	$214.89
C399K4	CORE OBDII Canport Kit w/C399 2020 Ford Utility w/o 61B Ford Factory Option	1.00	$49.00	43.00	$27.93	$27.93
CTA	WeCanX TRAFFIC ADVISOR MODULE	1.00	$239.00	43.00	$136.23	$136.23

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-17 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34508	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
Z8583446E	FedSig LBar Serial Interface Module Kit, Use w/Federal LB and Whelen Controller pairing	1.00	$98.55	0.00	$98.55	$98.55
	Siren Speaker(s) and Bracket(s)					
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1.00	$328.00	43.00	$186.96	$186.96
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1.00	$41.00	43.00	$23.37	$23.37
	Lighting, Headlights					
VTX609C	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Direction Lighthead W/9' Cable - White/Clear	2.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$128.82
	Lighting, Grill					
	None					
	Lighting, Fog Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Corners					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Mirrors					
	Factory Installed Mirror Lights					
	Lighting, Under Mirrors					
	None					
	Lighting, Spot Light Upgrade					
	Factory Installed Spotlight					
	Lighting, Lower Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Light Bar					
REUSE LIGHTBAR	**REUSE LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HKB-FPIU20	Federal signal Hook Kit 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$62.60	0.00	$62.60	$62.60
Z864900652	Fed Signal Replacement Dome for 44" light bar	1.00	$174.83	0.00	$174.83	$174.83
	Lighting, Mid Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Rear Sides					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Lower Deck/Hatch					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Deck/Hatch					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-17 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34508	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
BS508	Inner Edge RST WeCanX 8 Light, 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1119.00	43.00	$637.83	$637.83
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Red	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Blue	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
	Lighting, Rear Tail Lights					
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/9; Cable - Red	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
	Lighting, Backup Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Trunk/Endgate					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
	Lighting, Pre-Emption					
	None					
	Push Bumper					
BK0534ITU20	PB400 ALUMINUM BUMPER 2020 Interceptor SUV	1.00	$499.00	25.00	$374.25	$374.25
	Push Bumper Wrap					
	None					
	Push Bumper Lighting					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
IONK1B	ION Swivel Mount Kit Individual, not sold in pairs Light Sold Seperately	2.00	$34.00	43.00	$19.38	$38.76
	Equipment Console					
C-VS-0618-INUT	2020 Ford Utility Specific Flat Console, 6"ms Upper, 18"ms Lower	1.00	$508.00	43.00	$289.56	$289.56
	Equipment Console, Upper Equipment					
	Printer Mounted in Console - 6" MS					
	Equipment Console, Lower Equipment					
C-EB35-CH2-1P	Havis bracket for Harris CH25 Control Head	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB25-MRD-1P	2.5 in Equipment Mounting Bracket (1 PC)	1.00	$30.28	43.00	$17.26	$17.26

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-17 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34508	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
C-LP3-PS2	3 Lighter Plug Outlet W/ 2 Switch Cut Outs.12" Wire Console space of 2"	1.00	$54.08	43.00	$30.83	$30.83
C-SW-B	Havis Blank Switch Plate Fits Panel Cutout Size .843"X1.453"	1.00	$5.41	43.00	$3.08	$3.08
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1.00	$40.20	0.00	$40.20	$40.20
CUP2-1001	Self Adusting Double Cup holde Accepts cups up to 3.5" 4" long, 8.625" wide, 3" deep	1.00	$63.50	43.00	$36.20	$36.20
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78
	Equipment Console, Accessories					
C-ARM-102	Console Side Mount Armrest 9.5"L X 2.75"W	1.00	$74.62	43.00	$42.53	$42.53
	Reuse Mag Mounts/Clips					
	Computer					
REUSE COMPUTER	**REUSE COMPUTER (LAPTOP/** TABLET)	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer Dock					
REUSE COMP DOCK	**REUSE COMPUTER DOCK**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer, Antenna					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, GPS					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, Accessories					
	None					
	Computer, Dock Mounting Equip					
REUSE COMP MT	**REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer, Ext Keyboard & Mount					
	None					
	Mobile Printer					
REUSE PRINTER	**REUSE PRINTER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/ PJ7	1.00	$24.10	7.75	$22.23	$22.23
	Mobile Printer, Mounting					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1.00	$218.00	43.00	$124.26	$124.26
	Imaging Scanner					
REUSE IMAGING SC	**Reuse Imaging Scanner**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Router					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-17 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34508	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
1104073	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 LTE-A-Pro vehicle Router Eth/Serial/USB/GPS + Wi-Fi	1.00	$899.00	0.00	$899.00	$899.00
	Mobile Router, Antenna(s)					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-H	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20+ Ford PIU	1.00	$256.78	0.00	$256.78	$256.78
	Mobile Router, Accessories					
EVNSL0272BK-0007	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 7ft molded boot Black	1.00	$12.36	0.00	$12.36	$12.36
EDN12H-0025-MF	25' DB9 Extension Serial Cable with EMI/RFI Hoods, MP70/RV50 Male/Female (3.0-M)	1.00	$35.56	0.00	$35.56	$35.56
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	2.00	$19.73	0.00	$19.73	$39.45
	Mobile Router, Support					
9010281	Sierra AirLink Support for AMM Hosted - ALEOS Devices, AMM Cloud Management / Support	1.00	$120.00	0.00	$120.00	$120.00
9010208	Sierra Wireless ACM Client License, MG90 (non FIPS)	1.00	$150.00	0.00	$150.00	$150.00
	Mobile Router, Professional Services					
MP/GX/ES-DEPLOY	Basic MP70/GX/ES Commissioning 1xLTE WAN,1xWi-Fi WAN,1xWi-Fi HotSpot, 1xGPS, PerUnit	1.00	$199.00	0.00	$199.00	$199.00
	Mobile Router, Telemetry					
6001204	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 Telemetry OBDII Y Cable	1.00	$45.00	0.00	$45.00	$45.00
	Sim/Carrier Info					
SIM: FIRSTNET	Cellular Carrier = FIRSTNET (m ultiply by number of devices to be activated	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Camera					
REUSE CAMERA	**Reuse Camera**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
ARB-APWWQS22RPW	Panasonic Double-WiFi Antenna White Bolt mount Required for W1 Kits	2.00	$165.00	11.00	$146.85	$293.70
GNDLOOP ISOLATOR	Arbitrator RCA 2 Channel Audio Ground Isolator / Noise Filter	1.00	$22.92	0.00	$22.92	$22.92
	Radar					
REUSE RADAR	**Reuse Radar**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Radio 1 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-17 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34508	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
BMAX7603S	PCTEL Antenna, 760-870 3dB 150W, Black	1.00	$31.46	0.00	$31.46	$31.46
	Radio 2 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QWB152	152-162 MHz 1/4 Wave Antenna Ground Plane - 18" Mount Sold Seperatly.	1.00	$8.95	0.00	$8.95	$8.95
	Prisoner Transport, Front					
1K0574ITU20WD	SPT #6VS Stationary Window Coated Poly f/use w/Stock Seat 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1079.00	25.00	$809.25	$809.25
	Options for Transfer include three Parts: List Price $336					
	RP47UINT20 Recess Panel $112					
	SP47BS20 Pair - Lower Extension Panels, (for use with recess panel) $112					
	SP47FW20 Full Width Lower Extension Panel $112					
	Customer Price for all three parts: $252					
	Prisoner Transport, Rear					
PK0316ITU202ND	2020 Ford SUV #12VS 2ND Coated Poly Partition	1.00	$519.00	25.00	$389.25	$389.25
	Window Guards/Door Panels/Seat Replacements-None					
	Weapon(s) Mounting, (1)					
REUSE WEAPONS	**REUSE WEAPONS MOUNTING**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flashlight, (1)					
REUSE FLASHLIGHT	**REUSE FLASHLIGHT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Shore Line, AC Power Input					
	None					
	Vehicle Control Module, (1)					
B-ECL556-A	EcoLock for 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$655.36	10.00	$589.82	$589.82
	Power Management / Distribution					
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1.00	$549.00	0.00	$549.00	$549.00
	Battery Replacment / Upgrade					
	None					
	Equipment Tray					
	Cargo Box for Storage					
CUSTOM TRAY	Custom Equipment Tray Frame for holding equipment	1.00	$175.00	0.00	$175.00	$175.00
SH	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	150.00	$2.00	0.00	$2.00	$300.00
DAS-KEL-LABOR	**DAS Contract Labor Rate with** KELTEK Inc. ALL Labor: Removal & Install	1.00	$5330.00	0.00	$5330.00	$5330.00

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-17 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34508	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
KELTEK-SUPPLIES	General Supplies Consumed In The Completion of Your Project	1.00	$455.00	0.00	$455.00	$455.00

Complete Shipments vs Partials -KELTEK only ships complete orders unless partials are specifically requested (shipments may be from multiple manufacturers). Partial shipments may result in multiple shipments and multiple invoices with payment terms starting at time of invoice.

Returns: Special order item sales are final. Returns need to be completed within 90 days of invoice. All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee or a replacement order of 1.5 times the original order amount. Items need to be unopened and in original packaging. Please contact your inside sales rep for RA information.

Warranty: Please contact your inside sale rep for details.

Payment Methods: KELTEK accepts cash, check, Visa or Mastercard. There is a 2.31% processing fee for use of a credit card. Prepayment required if new account or no terms.

Subtotal:	14,612.80
Sales Tax:	0.00
Grand Total:	14,612.80

Internal Approval: _____

Customer Approval: _____

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED
Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com
Address: PO Box 14 Baxter, IA 50028

Quote Number: 34507
Quote Date: 09/11/2020

Quote Total: $13,491.67

Quoted To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA 50201
Ph: 515-382-7478

Deliver To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
Iowa 50201
Nick

Quote Notes:
Story County Sheriff's Office
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA

Account	Customer Contact	Order Ref	Terr	Rep	Quote Valid for:
100729	Leanna Ellis	85-13 REASSIGNED	1	AS	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
LABOR CONTRACT	**Iowa DAS KELTEK Labor** Master Agreement 0055090-15	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
WHELEN CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Whelen Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HAVIS CONTRACT	Iowa DAS HAVIS Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SETINA CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Setina Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	*****Please Collect Any Serial # on product over $500***** ***Lt. Leanna Ellis*** ***Direct Line: (515)382-7474*** ***lellis@storycountyiowa.gov*** ***-*** ***Project Includes:*** ***85-13 Combs*** ***-*** ***Removal of 85-37(250)*** ***Contract 263-010*** ***2016 Ford Utility, 67779*** ***Vehicle going to Auction*** ***-*** ***WORK-Order & Reuse List:*** ***(Product Moving to New 2021 Utility)*** ***SIREN AND LIGHT CONTROLLER, Sapphire w/TA =Reuse on Build*** ***LIGHTING, Headlight Ions =Reuse on Build*** ***(Move Headlight Ions to Pushbumperl)*** ***LIGHTING, Lightbar =Reuse on Build*** ****Confirmed Federal from RB*** ****Need New Hook Kit*** ***LIGHTING, SIDES, 2 IONS= Reuse On Build*** ***LIGHTING, Upper Deck =Return to Customer*** ***(RTX Not Transferrable)*** ***LIGHTING, HATCH/GRAB HANDLES=Reuse on Build*** ***(Move to Pushbumper)***					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-13 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34507	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	CONSOLE =Discard					
	Mag Mounts/Clips =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER DOCK =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER MOUNT = Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER =Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER MOUNT =Discard					
	IMAGE SCANNER =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, ARBITRATOR =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, BWC Accessories =Reuse on Build					
	RADAR = Return to Customer - Reusing in Unit 61					
	RADIO, PRIMARY , Harris = Reuse On Build					
	RADIO, Secondary = Reuse on Build					
	PARTITION, Front Full =Discard					
	PARTITION, Rear=Discard					
	WEAPONS MOUNT =Reuse on Build					

	Installation of 2021 Ford Utility					
	VIN TBD					
	-					
	Vehicle Ordered with:					
	Pre-drilled Headlamps					
	60A Grill Wiring					
	17T R/W Dome Light					
	85R Rear Console Plate Passthrough					
	63B Outside Mirror LEDs					
	51T Whelen LED Driver Only Spot Lamp					
	-					
	Customer Providing:					
	Flashlight					
	New MPH Radar					
	-					
	SLC, Cencom Sapphire					
REUSE CONTROLLER	**REUSE LIGHT CONTROLLER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Siren Speaker(s) and Bracket(s)					
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1.00	$328.00	43.00	$186.96	$186.96
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1.00	$41.00	43.00	$23.37	$23.37
	Lighting, Headlights					
VTX609C	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Direction Lighthead W/9' Cable - White/Clear	2.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$128.82
	Lighting, Grill					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-13 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34507	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	None					
	Lighting, Fog Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Corners					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Mirrors					
	Factory Installed Mirror Lights					
	Lighting, Under Mirrors					
	None					
	Lighting, Spot Light Upgrade					
	Factory Installed Spotlight					
	Lighting, Lower Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Light Bar					
REUSE LIGHTBAR	**REUSE LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HKB-FPIU20	Federal signal Hook Kit 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$62.60	0.00	$62.60	$62.60
Z864900652	Fed Signal Replacement Dome for 44" light bar	1.00	$174.83	0.00	$174.83	$174.83
	Lighting, Mid Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Rear Sides					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Lower Deck/Hatch					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Deck/Hatch					
BS508	Inner Edge RST WeCanX 8 Light, 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1119.00	43.00	$637.83	$637.83
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Red	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Blue	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
	Lighting, Rear Tail Lights					
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/9; Cable - Red	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
	Lighting, Backup Lights					
	None					

Continued...

KELTEK INCORPORATED

QUOTATION

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-13 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34507	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Lighting, Trunk/Endgate					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
	Lighting, Pre-Emption					
	None					
	Push Bumper					
BK0534ITU20	PB400 ALUMINUM BUMPER 2020 Interceptor SUV	1.00	$499.00	25.00	$374.25	$374.25
	Push Bumper Wrap					
	None					
	Push Bumper Lighting					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
IONK1B	ION Swivel Mount Kit Individual, not sold in pairs Light Sold Seperately	2.00	$34.00	43.00	$19.38	$38.76
	Equipment Console					
C-VS-0618-INUT	2020 Ford Utility Specific Flat Console, 6"ms Upper, 18"ms Lower	1.00	$508.00	43.00	$289.56	$289.56
	Equipment Console, Upper Equipment					
	Printer Mounted in Console - 6" MS					
	Equipment Console, Lower Equipment					
C-EB35-CH2-1P	Havis bracket for Harris CH25 Control Head	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB25-MRD-1P	2.5 in Equipment Mounting Bracket (1 PC)	1.00	$30.28	43.00	$17.26	$17.26
C-LP3-PS2	3 Lighter Plug Outlet W/ 2 Switch Cut Outs.12" Wire Console space of 2"	1.00	$54.08	43.00	$30.83	$30.83
C-SW-B	Havis Blank Switch Plate Fits Panel Cutout Size .843"X1.453"	1.00	$5.41	43.00	$3.08	$3.08
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1.00	$40.20	0.00	$40.20	$40.20
CUP2-1001	Self Adusting Double Cup holde Accepts cups up to 3.5" 4" long, 8.625" wide, 3" deep	1.00	$63.50	43.00	$36.20	$36.20
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78
	Equipment Console, Accessories					
C-ARM-102	Console Side Mount Armrest 9.5"L X 2.75"W	1.00	$74.62	43.00	$42.53	$42.53

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-13 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34507	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Reuse Mag Mounts/Clips					
	Computer					
REUSE COMPUTER	**REUSE COMPUTER (LAPTOP/ TABLET)**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer Dock					
REUSE COMP DOCK	**REUSE COMPUTER DOCK**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer, Antenna					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, GPS					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, Accessories					
	None					
	Computer, Dock Mounting Equip					
REUSE COMP MT	**REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Printer					
REUSE PRINTER	**REUSE PRINTER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/ PJ7	1.00	$24.10	7.75	$22.23	$22.23
	Mobile Printer, Mounting					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1.00	$218.00	43.00	$124.26	$124.26
	Imaging Scanner					
REUSE IMAGING SC	**Reuse Imaging Scanner**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Router					
1104073	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 LTE-A-Pro vehicle Router Eth/Serial/USB/GPS + Wi-Fi	1.00	$899.00	0.00	$899.00	$899.00
	Mobile Router, Antenna(s)					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-H	QuiltiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20+ Ford PIU	1.00	$256.78	0.00	$256.78	$256.78
	Mobile Router, Accessories					
EVNSL0272BK-0007	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 7ft molded boot Black	1.00	$12.36	0.00	$12.36	$12.36
EDN12H-0025-MF	25' DB9 Extension Serial Cable with EMI/RFI Hoods, MP70/RV50 Male/Female (3.0-M)	1.00	$35.56	0.00	$35.56	$35.56
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	2.00	$19.73	0.00	$19.73	$39.45
	Mobile Router, Support					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-13 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34507	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
9010281	Sierra AirLink Support for AMM Hosted - ALEOS Devices, AMM Cloud Management / Support	1.00	$120.00	0.00	$120.00	$120.00
9010208	Sierra Wireless ACM Client License, MG90 (non FIPS)	1.00	$150.00	0.00	$150.00	$150.00
	Mobile Router, Professional Services					
MP/GX/ES-DEPLOY	Basic MP70/GX/ES Commissioning 1xLTE WAN,1xWi-Fi WAN,1xWi-Fi HotSpot, 1xGPS, PerUnit	1.00	$199.00	0.00	$199.00	$199.00
	Mobile Router, Telemetry					
6001204	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 Telemetry OBDII Y Cable	1.00	$45.00	0.00	$45.00	$45.00
	Sim/Carrier Info					
SIM: FIRSTNET	Cellular Carrier = FIRSTNET (m ultiply by number of devices to be activated	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Camera					
REUSE CAMERA	**Reuse Camera**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
ARB-APWWQS22RPW	Panasonic Double-WiFi Antenna White Bolt mount Required for W1 Kits	2.00	$165.00	11.00	$146.85	$293.70
GNDLOOP ISOLATOR	Arbitrator RCA 2 Channel Audio Ground Isolator / Noise Filter	1.00	$22.92	0.00	$22.92	$22.92
	Radar					
REUSE RADAR	**Reuse Radar**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Radio 1 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BMAX7603S	PCTEL Antenna, 760-870 3dB 150W, Black	1.00	$31.46	0.00	$31.46	$31.46
	Radio 2 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QWB152	152-162 MHz 1/4 Wave Antenna Ground Plane - 18" Mount Sold Seperatly.	1.00	$8.95	0.00	$8.95	$8.95
	Prisoner Transport, Front					
1K0574ITU20WD	SPT #6VS Stationary Window Coated Poly f/use w/Stock Seat 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1079.00	25.00	$809.25	$809.25
	Options for Transfer include three Parts: List Price $336					
	RP47UINT20 Recess Panel $112					
	SP47BS20 Pair - Lower Extension Panels, (for use with recess panel) $112					
	SP47FW20 Full Width Lower Extension Panel $112					
	Customer Price for all three parts: $252					
	Prisoner Transport, Rear					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No	Quote Valid for
100729	85-13 REASSIGNED	MAIN	1	AS	34507	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
PK0316ITU202ND	2020 Ford SUV #12VS 2ND Coated Poly Partition ***Window Guards/Door Panels/Seat Replacements-None*** ***Weapon(s) Mounting, (1)*** ***Mounting Rifle Mount Only***	1.00	$519.00	25.00	$389.25	$389.25
REUSE WEAPONS	**REUSE WEAPONS MOUNTING** ***Flashlight, (1)***	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE FLASHLIGHT	**REUSE FLASHLIGHT** ***Shore Line, AC Power Input*** ***None*** ***Vehicle Control Module, (1)***	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
B-ECL556-A	EcoLock for 2020 Ford Utility ***Power Management / Distribution***	1.00	$655.36	10.00	$589.82	$589.82
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management ***Battery Replacment / Upgrade*** ***None*** ***Equipment Tray*** ***Cargo Box for Storage***	1.00	$549.00	0.00	$549.00	$549.00
CUSTOM TRAY	Custom Equipment Tray Frame for holding equipment	1.00	$175.00	0.00	$175.00	$175.00
SH	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	150.00	$2.00	0.00	$2.00	$300.00
DAS-KEL-LABOR	**DAS Contract Labor Rate with** KELTEK Inc. ALL Labor: Removal & Install	1.00	$5330.00	0.00	$5330.00	$5330.00
KELTEK-SUPPLIES	General Supplies Consumed In The Completion of Your Project	1.00	$455.00	0.00	$455.00	$455.00

Complete Shipments vs Partials -KELTEK only ships complete orders unless partials are specifically requested (shipments may be from multiple manufacturers). Partial shipments may result in multiple shipments and multiple invoices with payment terms starting at time of invoice.

Returns: Special order item sales are final. Returns need to be completed within 90 days of invoice. All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee or a replacement order of 1.5 times the original order amount. Items need to be unopened and in original packaging. Please contact your inside sales rep for RA information.

Warranty: Please contact your inside sale rep for details.

Payment Methods: KELTEK accepts cash, check, Visa or Mastercard. There is a 2.31% processing fee for use of a credit card. Prepayment required if new account or no terms.

Subtotal:	13,491.67
Sales Tax:	0.00
Grand Total:	13,491.67

Internal Approval: _____

Customer Approval: _____

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED
Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com
Address: PO Box 14 Baxter, IA 50028

Quote Number: 34505
Quote Date: 10/28/2020

Quote Total: $13,133.60

Quoted To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA 50201
Ph: 515-382-7478

Deliver To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
Iowa 50201
Nick

Quote Notes:
Story County Sheriff's Office
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA

Account	Customer Contact	Order Ref	Terr	Rep	Quote Valid for
100729	Leanna Ellis	85-39 BARTOS	1	AS	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
LABOR CONTRACT	**Iowa DAS KELTEK Labor** Master Agreement 0055090-15	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
WHELEN CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Whelen Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HAVIS CONTRACT	Iowa DAS HAVIS Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SETINA CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Setina Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Please Collect Any Serial # on product over $500* ***Lt. Leanna Ellis*** ***Direct Line: (515)382-7474*** ***lellis@storycountyiowa.gov*** ***-*** ***Project Includes:*** ***85-39 Bartos*** ***Original Build 14097*** ***-*** ***Removal of 85-39 Bartos*** ***Contract 263-042*** ***2017 Ford Utility, 1FM5K8AT7HGC91005*** ***Vehicle going to Auction*** ***-*** ***WORK-Order & Reuse List:*** ***(Product Moving to New 2021 Utility)*** ***SIREN AND LIGHT CONTROLLER, Sapphire =Reuse on Build*** ***LIGHTING, Headlight Ions =Reuse on Build*** ***(Move Headlight Ions to Grill)*** ***LIGHTING, Lightbar =Reuse on Build*** ****Confirmed Federal from RB*** ****Need New Hook Kit*** ***LIGHTING, SIDES, 2 IONS= Reuse On Build*** ***LIGHTING, Upper Deck =Discard*** ***LIGHTING, HATCH/GRAB HANDLES=Reuse on Build*** ***(Move to Pushbumper)***					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-39 BARTOS	MAIN	1	AS	34505	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	CONSOLE =Discard					
	Mag Mounts/Clips =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER DOCK =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER MOUNT = Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER =Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER MOUNT =Discard					
	IMAGE SCANNER =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, ARBITRATOR =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, BWC Accessories =Reuse on Build					
	RADAR =Reuse on Build					
	RADIO, PRIMARY , Harris = Reuse On Build					
	RADIO, Secondary = Reuse on Build					
	PARTITION, Front SPT =Discard					
	PARTITION, Rear=Discard					
	WEAPONS MOUNT =Reuse on Build					

	Installation of 2021 Ford Utility					
	VIN TBD					
	-					
	Vehicle Ordered with:					
	Pre-drilled Headlamps					
	60A Grill Wiring					
	17T R/W Dome Light					
	85R Rear Console Plate Passthrough					
	63B Outside Mirror LEDs					
	Police Engine Idle Lock					
	51T Whelen LED Driver Only Spot Lamp					
	-					
	Customer Providing:					
	Flashlight					
	-					
	SLC, Cencom Sapphire					
REUSE CONTROLLER	**REUSE LIGHT CONTROLLER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Siren Speaker(s) and Bracket(s)					
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1.00	$328.00	43.00	$186.96	$186.96
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1.00	$41.00	43.00	$23.37	$23.37
	Lighting, Headlights					
VTX609C	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Direction Lighthead W/9' Cable - White/Clear	2.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$128.82
	Lighting, Grill					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-39 BARTOS	MAIN	1	AS	34505	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	None					
	Lighting, Fog Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Corners					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Mirrors					
	Factory Installed Mirror Lights					
	Lighting, Under Mirrors					
	None					
	Lighting, Spot Light Upgrade					
	Factory Installed Spotlight					
	Lighting, Lower Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Light Bar					
REUSE LIGHTBAR	**REUSE LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HKB-FPIU20	Federal signal Hook Kit 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$62.60	0.00	$62.60	$62.60
Z864900652	Fed Signal Replacement Dome for 44" light bar	1.00	$174.83	0.00	$174.83	$174.83
	Lighting, Mid Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Rear Sides					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Lower Deck/Hatch					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Deck/Hatch					
BS508	Inner Edge RST WeCanX 8 Light, 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1119.00	43.00	$637.83	$637.83
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Red	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Blue	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
	Lighting, Rear Tail Lights					
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/9; Cable - Red	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
	Lighting, Backup Lights					
	None					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-39 BARTOS	MAIN	1	AS	34505	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Lighting, Trunk/Endgate					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
	Lighting, Pre-Emption					
	None					
	Push Bumper					
BK0534ITU20	PB400 ALUMINUM BUMPER 2020 Interceptor SUV	1.00	$499.00	25.00	$374.25	$374.25
	Push Bumper Wrap					
	None					
	Push Bumper Lighting					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
IONK1B	ION Swivel Mount Kit Individual, not sold in pairs Light Sold Seperately	2.00	$34.00	43.00	$19.38	$38.76
	Equipment Console					
C-VS-0618-INUT	2020 Ford Utility Specific Flat Console, 6"ms Upper, 18"ms Lower	1.00	$508.00	43.00	$289.56	$289.56
	Equipment Console, Upper Equipment					
	Printer Mounted in Console - 6" MS					
	Equipment Console, Lower Equipment					
C-EB35-CH2-1P	Havis bracket for Harris CH25 Control Head	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB25-MRD-1P	2.5 in Equipment Mounting Bracket (1 PC)	1.00	$30.28	43.00	$17.26	$17.26
C-LP3-PS2	3 Lighter Plug Outlet W/ 2 Switch Cut Outs.12" Wire Console space of 2"	1.00	$54.08	43.00	$30.83	$30.83
C-SW-B	Havis Blank Switch Plate Fits Panel Cutout Size .843"X1.453"	1.00	$5.41	43.00	$3.08	$3.08
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1.00	$40.20	0.00	$40.20	$40.20
CUP2-1001	Self Adusting Double Cup holde Accepts cups up to 3.5" 4" long, 8.625" wide, 3" deep	1.00	$63.50	43.00	$36.20	$36.20
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78
	Equipment Console, Accessories					
C-ARM-102	Console Side Mount Armrest 9.5"L X 2.75"W	1.00	$74.62	43.00	$42.53	$42.53

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-39 BARTOS	MAIN	1	AS	34505	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Reuse Mag Mounts/Clips					
	Computer					
REUSE COMPUTER	**REUSE COMPUTER (LAPTOP/ TABLET)**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer Dock					
REUSE COMP DOCK	**REUSE COMPUTER DOCK**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer, Antenna					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, GPS					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, Accessories					
	None					
	Computer, Dock Mounting Equip					
REUSE COMP MT	**REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Printer					
REUSE PRINTER	**REUSE PRINTER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/ PJ7	1.00	$24.10	7.75	$22.23	$22.23
	Mobile Printer, Mounting					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1.00	$218.00	43.00	$124.26	$124.26
	Imaging Scanner					
REUSE IMAGING SC	**Reuse Imaging Scanner**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Router					
1104073	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 LTE-A-Pro vehicle Router Eth/Serial/USB/GPS + Wi-Fi	1.00	$899.00	0.00	$899.00	$899.00
	Mobile Router, Antenna(s)					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-10	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20+ Ford PIU	1.00	$256.78	0.00	$256.78	$256.78
	Mobile Router, Accessories					
EVNSL0272BK-0007	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 7ft molded boot Black	1.00	$12.36	0.00	$12.36	$12.36
EDN12H-0025-MF	25' DB9 Extension Serial Cable with EMI/RFI Hoods, MP70/RV50 Male/Female (3.0-M)	1.00	$35.56	0.00	$35.56	$35.56
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	2.00	$19.73	0.00	$19.73	$39.45
	Mobile Router, Support					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-39 BARTOS	MAIN	1	AS	34505	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
9010281	Sierra AirLink Support for AMM Hosted - ALEOS Devices, AMM Cloud Management / Support	1.00	$120.00	0.00	$120.00	$120.00
9010208	Sierra Wireless ACM Client License, MG90 (non FIPS)	1.00	$150.00	0.00	$150.00	$150.00
	Mobile Router, Professional Services					
MP/GX/ES-DEPLOY	Basic MP70/GX/ES Commissioning 1xLTE WAN,1xWi-Fi WAN,1xWi-Fi HotSpot, 1xGPS, PerUnit	1.00	$199.00	0.00	$199.00	$199.00
	Mobile Router, Telemetry					
6001204	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 Telemetry OBDII Y Cable	1.00	$45.00	0.00	$45.00	$45.00
	Sim/Carrier Info					
SIM: FIRSTNET	Cellular Carrier = FIRSTNET (m ultiply by number of devices to be activated	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Camera					
REUSE CAMERA	**Reuse Camera**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
ARB-APWWQS22RPW	Panasonic Double-WiFi Antenna White Bolt mount Required for W1 Kits	2.00	$165.00	11.00	$146.85	$293.70
GNDLOOP ISOLATOR	Arbitrator RCA 2 Channel Audio Ground Isolator / Noise Filter	1.00	$22.92	0.00	$22.92	$22.92
	Radar					
REUSE RADAR	**Reuse Radar**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Radio 1 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BMAX7603S	PCTEL Antenna, 760-870 3dB 150W, Black	1.00	$31.46	0.00	$31.46	$31.46
	Radio 2 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QWB152	152-162 MHz 1/4 Wave Antenna Ground Plane - 18" Mount Sold Seperatly.	1.00	$8.95	0.00	$8.95	$8.95
	Prisoner Transport, Front					
1K0574ITU20WD	SPT #6VS Stationary Window Coated Poly f/use w/Stock Seat 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1079.00	25.00	$809.25	$809.25
	Prisoner Transport, Rear					
PK0316ITU202ND	2020 Ford SUV #12VS 2ND Coated Poly Partition	1.00	$519.00	25.00	$389.25	$389.25
	Window Guards/Door Panels/Seat Replacements-None					
	Weapon(s) Mounting					
	Mount to Front					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-39 BARTOS	MAIN	1	AS	34505	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
GK10271UHK	Single T-Rail Mount Universal Handcuff Key Override Sedans/Mid Size SUV ***Flashlight, (1)***	1.00	$309.00	25.00	$231.75	$231.75
REUSE FLASHLIGHT	**REUSE FLASHLIGHT** ***Shore Line, AC Power Input*** ***None*** ***Vehicle Control Module, (1)*** ***Factory Installed IdleLock*** ***Power Management / Distribution***	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management ***Battery Replacment / Upgrade*** ***None*** ***Equipment Tray*** ***Cargo Box for Storage***	1.00	$549.00	0.00	$549.00	$549.00
CUSTOM TRAY	Custom Equipment Tray Frame for holding equipment	1.00	$175.00	0.00	$175.00	$175.00
SH	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	150.00	$2.00	0.00	$2.00	$300.00
DAS-KEL-LABOR	**DAS Contract Labor Rate with** KELTEK Inc. ALL Labor: Removal & Install	1.00	$5330.00	0.00	$5330.00	$5330.00
KELTEK-SUPPLIES	General Supplies Consumed In The Completion of Your Project	1.00	$455.00	0.00	$455.00	$455.00

Complete Shipments vs Partials -KELTEK only ships complete orders unless partials are specifically requested (shipments may be from multiple manufacturers). Partial shipments may result in multiple shipments and multiple invoices with payment terms starting at time of invoice.

Returns: Special order item sales are final. Returns need to be completed within 90 days of invoice. All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee or a replacement order of 1.5 times the original order amount. Items need to be unopened and in original packaging. Please contact your inside sales rep for RA information.

Warranty: Please contact your inside sale rep for details.

Payment Methods: KELTEK accepts cash, check, Visa or Mastercard. There is a 2.31% processing fee for use of a credit card. Prepayment required if new account or no terms.

Subtotal:	13,133.60
Sales Tax:	0.00
Grand Total:	13,133.60

Internal Approval: _____

Customer Approval: _____

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED
Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com
Address: PO Box 14 Baxter, IA 50028

Quote Number: 34506
Quote Date: 09/28/2020

Quote Total: $12,901.85

Quoted To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA 50201
Ph: 515-382-7478

Deliver To:
Story County Sheriff's Of
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
Iowa 50201
Nick

Quote Notes:
Story County Sheriff's Office
1315 South B Ave

Nevada
IA

Account	Customer Contact	Order Ref	Terr	Rep	Quote Valid for:
100729	Leanna Ellis	85-32 LUKE	1	AS	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
LABOR CONTRACT	**Iowa DAS KELTEK Labor** Master Agreement 0055090-15	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
WHELEN CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Whelen Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HAVIS CONTRACT	Iowa DAS HAVIS Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
SETINA CONTRACT	Iowa DAS Setina Products Master Agreement 0055090-15 FOB Destination, freight Paid.	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Please Collect Any Serial # on product over $500* ***Lt. Leanna Ellis*** ***Direct Line: (515)382-7474*** ***lellis@storycountyiowa.gov*** - ***Project Includes:*** ***85-32 Luke*** ***Original Build 14099*** ***Retro TA 16900*** - ***Removal of 85-32 Luke*** ***Contract 263-041*** ***2017 Ford Utility, 1FM5K8AT0HGC91007*** ***Vehicle going to Auction*** - ***WORK-Order & Reuse List:*** ***(Product Moving to New 2021 Utility)*** ***SIREN AND LIGHT CONTROLLER, Sapphire =Reuse on Build*** ***LIGHTING, Headlight Ions =Reuse on Build*** ***(Move Headlight Ions to Grill)*** ***LIGHTING, Lightbar =Reuse on Build*** ****Confirmed Federal from RB*** ****Need New Hook Kit*** ***LIGHTING, SIDES, 2 IONS= Reuse On Build*** ***LIGHTING, Upper Deck =Return to Customer*** ***(TAM83 Traffic Advisor Q16900)***					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-32 LUKE	MAIN	1	AS	34506	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Moving to Lentz Vehicle					
	LIGHTING, HATCH/GRAB HANDLES=Reuse on Build					
	(Move to Pushbumper)					
	CONSOLE =Discard					
	Mag Mounts/Clips =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER DOCK =Reuse on Build					
	COMPUTER MOUNT = Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER =Reuse on Build					
	PRINTER MOUNT =Discard					
	IMAGE SCANNER =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, ARBITRATOR =Reuse on Build					
	CAMERA, BWC Accessories =Reuse on Build					
	RADAR =Reuse on Build					
	RADIO, PRIMARY , Harris = Reuse On Build					
	RADIO, Secondary = Reuse on Build					
	PARTITION, Front SPT =Discard					
	PARTITION, Rear=Discard					
	WEAPONS MOUNT =Reuse on Build					

	Installation of 2021 Ford Utility					
	VIN TBD					
	-					
	Vehicle Ordered with:					
	Pre-drilled Headlamps					
	60A Grill Wiring					
	17T R/W Dome Light					
	85R Rear Console Plate Passthrough					
	63B Outside Mirror LEDs					
	Police Engine Idle Lock					
	51T Whelen LED Driver Only Spot Lamp					
	-					
	Customer Providing:					
	Flashlight					
	-					
	SLC, Cencom Sapphire					
REUSE CONTROLLER	**REUSE LIGHT CONTROLLER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Siren Speaker(s) and Bracket(s)					
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1.00	$328.00	43.00	$186.96	$186.96
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1.00	$41.00	43.00	$23.37	$23.37
	Lighting, Headlights					

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-32 LUKE	MAIN	1	AS	34506	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
VTX609C	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Direction Lighthead W/9' Cable - White/Clear	2.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$128.82
	Lighting, Grill					
	None					
	Lighting, Fog Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Corners					
	None					
	Lighting, Front Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Mirrors					
	Factory Installed Mirror Lights					
	Lighting, Under Mirrors					
	None					
	Lighting, Spot Light Upgrade					
	Factory Installed Spotlight					
	Lighting, Lower Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Windshield					
	None					
	Lighting, Light Bar					
REUSE LIGHTBAR	**REUSE LIGHTBAR**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
HKB-FPIU20	Federal signal Hook Kit 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$62.60	0.00	$62.60	$62.60
Z864900652	Fed Signal Replacement Dome for 44" light bar	1.00	$174.83	0.00	$174.83	$174.83
	Lighting, Mid Sides					
	None					
	Lighting, Rear Sides					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Lighting, Lower Deck/Hatch					
	None					
	Lighting, Upper Deck/Hatch					
BS508	Inner Edge RST WeCanX 8 Light, 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1119.00	43.00	$637.83	$637.83
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Red	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Blue	4.00	$48.00	43.00	$27.36	$109.44
	Lighting, Rear Tail Lights					
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/9; Cable - Red	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-32 LUKE	MAIN	1	AS	34506	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1.00	$113.00	43.00	$64.41	$64.41
	Lighting, Backup Lights					
	None					
	Lighting, Trunk/Endgate					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1.00	$135.00	43.00	$76.95	$76.95
	Lighting, Pre-Emption					
	None					
	Push Bumper					
BK0534ITU20	PB400 ALUMINUM BUMPER 2020 Interceptor SUV	1.00	$499.00	25.00	$374.25	$374.25
	Push Bumper Wrap					
	None					
	Push Bumper Lighting					
REUSE LIGHTS	**REUSE LIGHTS**	2.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
IONK1B	ION Swivel Mount Kit Individual, not sold in pairs Light Sold Seperately	2.00	$34.00	43.00	$19.38	$38.76
	Equipment Console					
C-VS-0618-INUT	2020 Ford Utility Specific Flat Console, 6"ms Upper, 18"ms Lower	1.00	$508.00	43.00	$289.56	$289.56
	Equipment Console, Upper Equipment					
	Printer Mounted in Console - 6" MS					
	Equipment Console, Lower Equipment					
C-EB35-CH2-1P	Havis bracket for Harris CH25 Control Head	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1.00	$33.53	43.00	$19.11	$19.11
C-EB25-MRD-1P	2.5 in Equipment Mounting Bracket (1 PC)	1.00	$30.28	43.00	$17.26	$17.26
C-LP3-PS2	3 Lighter Plug Outlet W/ 2 Switch Cut Outs.12" Wire Console space of 2"	1.00	$54.08	43.00	$30.83	$30.83
C-SW-B	Havis Blank Switch Plate Fits Panel Cutout Size .843"X1.453"	1.00	$5.41	43.00	$3.08	$3.08
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1.00	$40.20	0.00	$40.20	$40.20

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-32 LUKE	MAIN	1	AS	34506	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
CUP2-1001	Self Adusting Double Cup holde Accepts cups up to 3.5" 4" long, 8.625" wide, 3" deep	1.00	$63.50	43.00	$36.20	$36.20
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1.00	$11.90	43.00	$6.78	$6.78
	Equipment Console, Accessories					
C-ARM-102	Console Side Mount Armrest 9.5"L X 2.75"W	1.00	$74.62	43.00	$42.53	$42.53
	Reuse Mag Mounts/Clips					
	Computer					
REUSE COMPUTER	**REUSE COMPUTER (LAPTOP/** TABLET)	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer Dock					
REUSE COMP DOCK	**REUSE COMPUTER DOCK**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Computer, Antenna					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, GPS					
	None-Mobile Router Connectivity					
	Computer, Accessories					
	None					
	Computer, Dock Mounting Equip					
REUSE COMP MT	**REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Printer					
REUSE PRINTER	**REUSE PRINTER**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/ PJ7	1.00	$24.10	7.75	$22.23	$22.23
	Mobile Printer, Mounting					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1.00	$218.00	43.00	$124.26	$124.26
	Imaging Scanner					
REUSE IMAGING SC	**Reuse Imaging Scanner**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Mobile Router					
1104073	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 LTE-A-Pro vehicle Router Eth/Serial/USB/GPS + Wi-Fi	1.00	$899.00	0.00	$899.00	$899.00
	Mobile Router, Antenna(s)					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-10	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20+ Ford PIU	1.00	$256.78	0.00	$256.78	$256.78
	Mobile Router, Accessories					
EVNSL0272BK-0007	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 7ft molded boot Black	1.00	$12.36	0.00	$12.36	$12.36

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-32 LUKE	MAIN	1	AS	34506	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
EDN12H-0025-MF	25' DB9 Extension Serial Cable with EMI/RFI Hoods, MP70/RV50 Male/Female (3.0-M)	1.00	$35.56	0.00	$35.56	$35.56
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	2.00	$19.73	0.00	$19.73	$39.45
	Mobile Router, Support					
9010281	Sierra AirLink Support for AMM Hosted - ALEOS Devices, AMM Cloud Management / Support	1.00	$120.00	0.00	$120.00	$120.00
9010208	Sierra Wireless ACM Client License, MG90 (non FIPS)	1.00	$150.00	0.00	$150.00	$150.00
	Mobile Router, Professional Services					
MP/GX/ES-DEPLOY	Basic MP70/GX/ES Commissioning 1xLTE WAN,1xWi-Fi WAN,1xWi-Fi HotSpot, 1xGPS, PerUnit	1.00	$199.00	0.00	$199.00	$199.00
	Mobile Router, Telemetry					
6001204	Sierra Wireless AirLink MP70 Telemetry OBDII Y Cable	1.00	$45.00	0.00	$45.00	$45.00
	Sim/Carrier Info					
SIM: FIRSTNET	Cellular Carrier = FIRSTNET (m ultiply by number of devices to be activated	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Camera					
REUSE CAMERA	**Reuse Camera**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
ARB-APWWQS22RPW	Panasonic Double-WiFi Antenna White Bolt mount Required for W1 Kits	2.00	$165.00	11.00	$146.85	$293.70
GNDLOOP ISOLATOR	Arbitrator RCA 2 Channel Audio Ground Isolator / Noise Filter	1.00	$22.92	0.00	$22.92	$22.92
	Radar					
	None					
	Radio 1 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
BMAX7603S	PCTEL Antenna, 760-870 3dB 150W, Black	1.00	$31.46	0.00	$31.46	$31.46
	Radio 2 and Antenna(s)					
REUSE RADIO	**Reuse Radio**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
QWB152	152-162 MHz 1/4 Wave Antenna Ground Plane - 18" Mount Sold Seperatly.	1.00	$8.95	0.00	$8.95	$8.95
	Prisoner Transport, Front					
1K0574ITU20WD	SPT #6VS Stationary Window Coated Poly f/use w/Stock Seat 2020 Ford Utility	1.00	$1079.00	25.00	$809.25	$809.25

Continued...

QUOTATION

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Main Phone: 641-227-2222
Email: sales@keltekinc.com

Account	Order Ref	Whse	Terr	Rep	Our Order No.	Quote Valid for
100729	85-32 LUKE	MAIN	1	AS	34506	30 Days

Item Code	Item Description	Quantity	List	Disc %	Unit Price	Line Total
	Options for Transfer include three Parts: List Price $336					
	RP47UINT20 Recess Panel $112					
	SP47BS20 Pair - Lower Extension Panels, (for use with recess panel) $112					
	SP47FW20 Full Width Lower Extension Panel $112					
	Customer Price for all three parts: $252					
	Prisoner Transport, Rear					
PK0316ITU202ND	2020 Ford SUV #12VS 2ND Coated Poly Partition	1.00	$519.00	25.00	$389.25	$389.25
	Window Guards/Door Panels/Seat Replacements-None					
	Weapon(s) Mounting, (1)					
REUSE WEAPONS	**REUSE WEAPONS MOUNTING**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flashlight, (1)					
REUSE FLASHLIGHT	**REUSE FLASHLIGHT**	1.00	$0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Shore Line, AC Power Input					
	None					
	Vehicle Control Module, (1)					
	Factory Installed IdleLock					
	Power Management / Distribution					
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1.00	$549.00	0.00	$549.00	$549.00
	Battery Replacment / Upgrade					
	None					
	Equipment Tray					
	Cargo Box for Storage					
CUSTOM TRAY	Custom Equipment Tray Frame for holding equipment	1.00	$175.00	0.00	$175.00	$175.00
SH	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	150.00	$2.00	0.00	$2.00	$300.00
DAS-KEL-LABOR	**DAS Contract Labor Rate with** KELTEK Inc. ALL Labor: Removal & Install	1.00	$5330.00	0.00	$5330.00	$5330.00
KELTEK-SUPPLIES	General Supplies Consumed In The Completion of Your Project	1.00	$455.00	0.00	$455.00	$455.00

Complete Shipments vs Partials -KELTEK only ships complete orders unless partials are specifically requested (shipments may be from multiple manufacturers). Partial shipments may result in multiple shipments and multiple invoices with payment terms starting at time of invoice.

Returns: Special order item sales are final. Returns need to be completed within 90 days of invoice. All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee or a replacement order of 1.5 times the original order amount. Items need to be unopened and in original packaging. Please contact your inside sales rep for RA information.

Warranty: Please contact your inside sale rep for details.

Payment Methods: KELTEK accepts cash, check, Visa or Mastercard. There is a 2.31% processing fee for use of a credit card. Prepayment required if new account or no terms.

Subtotal:	12,901.85
Sales Tax:	0.00
Grand Total:	12,901.85

Internal Approval: _____

Customer Approval: _____

STORY COUNTY CONSERVATION

Story County Conservation Board - McFarland Park 56461 180th St. - Ames, Iowa 50010-9451
Phone (515) 232-2516 - Fax (515)232-6989 - Email: conservation@storycounty.com
www.storycountyconservation.org

Memorandum

To: Story County Board of Supervisors

From: Michael D. Cox, Director

Date: November 3, 2020

Re: Consideration of Story County Acting as Fiscal Agent, Sending a Letter of Support, and Providing Cash and In-kind Matches for a Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority Planning Grant Application.

The Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority (HSSRWMA) has approved a grant application to the DNR, and authorized Story County to submit the grant and act as fiscal agent. This grant would fund HSSRWMA recruitment, develop a watershed plan, and conduct an education and outreach campaign. HSSRWMA members include: City of Ames, Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District, City of Randall, City of Roland, City of Story City, Story County, Story County Soil and Water Conservation District.

This WMA encompasses three HUC10 watersheds:

- Headwaters South Skunk River,
- Keigley Branch-South Skunk River, and
- Drainage Ditch 71

This grant request will fund further efforts to recruit the remaining political subdivisions to the WMA, conduct a Comprehensive Watershed Plan including identification of specific water quality improvement goals, and conduct a watershed awareness and community engagement campaign.

This work is directly related to goals specified in the Strategic Plan and C2C.

The Conservation Board supports the grant application and is providing cash and in-kind matches.

Staff urges your approval of acting as fiscal agent and sending a letter of support approving a cash match of $3,000 and an in-kind match of $20,010. In-kind support includes staff time for 28E services, fiscal agent services, technical advisory team support, and water quality monitoring support.

Approval

11/3/2020

Date

Disapproval

Date

STORY COUNTY
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
LISA HEDDENS
LINDA MURKEN
LAURIS OLSON

Story County Administration
900 Sixth Street
Nevada Iowa 50201
515-382-7200
515-382-7206 (fax)

November 3, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady,

The Story County Board of Supervisors supports the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority Management Planning Grant application. Story County is willing to serve as Fiscal Agent, provide a cash match of $3,000 and an in-kind match of $20,010 for Fiscal Agent services, water quality monitoring and technical support.

Story County recognizes the importance of water quality improvements in its Strategic Plan and the Cornerstone to Capstone Plan and has been very active in water quality efforts.

The grant's comprehensive approach to water quality management will create greater collaboration among political subdivisions, engage other stakeholders, improve quality of life and environmental integrity, and reduce the impact of flood events on the Skunk River.

Sincerely,

Linda Murken, Chair
Story County Board of Supervisors

Iowa Department of Natural Resources Comprehensive Water Quality Management Planning Grant Application

Grant Title:

Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority –

Recruitment, Planning, and Engagement

Submitted by:

Headwaters of the South Skunk Watershed Management Authority

Fiscal Agent:

Story County

November 6, 2020

Table of Contents

Executive Summary

The Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority (HSSRWMA) has previously established a 28E agreement with seven political subdivisions. The 28E is filed with the Secretary of State and a copy is attached. This WMA encompasses three HUC10 watersheds (The Watershed):

- Headwaters South Skunk River 0708010502,
- Keigley Branch-South Skunk River 0708010504, and
- Drainage Ditch 71 0708010501

This grant request will fund further efforts to recruit the remaining political subdivisions and other stakeholder groups to the WMA, conduct a Comprehensive Watershed Plan (Plan) including identification of specific water quality improvement goals, and conduct a watershed awareness and community engagement campaign.

The Watershed is part of the South Skunk River Watershed (HUC8) and is of a manageable size for this work. The Watershed is comprised of many entities committed to water quality and water quality management, most of which are members of other WMAs. Specifically, many current and prospective HSSRWMA members are also members or collaborators with the Squaw Creek WMA. Squaw Creek WMA and other WMA best practices and lessons learned will be incorporated into this project. Additionally, Cities of Ames, Gilbert, Huxley, and Nevada, Story County, and stakeholder groups have been collaborating to perform countywide water quality sampling, conduct a 10-year water quality monitoring program, and implement water quality and conservation practices within The Watershed. Lastly, Story County has recently completed a countywide watershed assessment which will be drawn upon, and potentially scaled-up across The Watershed.

The Watershed resides entirely within Boone, Hamilton, Hardin, and Story counties, with the majority of land, residents, and businesses residing in Story and Hamilton Counties.

Our grant request is for $100,000 to: 1) recruit additional WMA members, 2) develop a Comprehensive Watershed Plan at the HUC12 level, identifying important goals, objectives, and action steps for The Watershed, and to 3) conduct watershed awareness and community engagement. Letters of support are attached.

The Watershed

Cities and towns include:

- Ames (pop. 67,154),
- Blairsburg (pop. 204),
- Ellsworth (pop. 499),
- Jewell (pop. 1158),
- Kamrar (pop. 192),
- Story City (pop. 3370),
- Randall (pop. 165),
- Roland (pop. 1271),
- Williams (pop. 327).

Portions of Boone, Hamilton, Hardin and Story Counties fall within The Watershed, with Hamilton and Story Counties comprising 99.47% of the land in The Watershed.

The Watershed has been greatly altered by agriculture and urbanization. Most of the agricultural land is drained by field tiles. Bank erosion is a major problem throughout The Watershed and major flooding occurred in 1993, 1996, 2008, 2010, 2014, and 2015 causing millions of dollars in property damage, siltation, and natural resource degradation.

The Watershed has a history of landowner and stakeholder involvement in water quality issues. Examples include: (1) A watershed assessment completed within Story County (2018); (2) A Water Trail Plan completed through broad community stakeholder involvement (2018); (3) a multi-agency participatory riparian buffer demonstration project – Bear Creek Riparian Buffer Project.

The Headwaters South Skunk River, Keigley Branch South Skunk River, and Drainage Ditch 71 are all HUC10s.These watersheds are part of the larger South Skunk River Watershed (HUC8) and fall entirely within the USDA/NRCS' Common Resource Area (CRA) referred to as the Iowa and Minnesota Till Prairies (103.1).This CRA is characterized as primarily loamy glacial till soils with scattered lacustrine areas, potholes, outwash and flood plains and nearly level to gently undulating with relatively short slopes. Most of the wet soils have been artificially drained to maximize crop production. Primary land use is cropland. Corn and soybeans are the major crops. Hogs, cattle, and horses are the major livestock and large confined animal feeding operations (CAFOs) are common. Native vegetation was predominantly tall grass prairie. Resource concerns include: sediment loss, nutrient loss, compromised waterway buffers, flooding, natural resource and habitat loss, and limited outdoor recreational opportunities. Classification of land use is given in Table 1.

Table 1. Land-use classification

	Headwaters South Skunk River		Keigley Branch South Skunk River		Drainage Ditch 71	
	Approximate Population *within watershed* 800		Approximate Population *within watershed* 25,000		Approximate Population *within watershed* 1,400	
Land Use	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent
Corn Production	20,021	47.51	48,539	41.74	26,722	51.59
Soybean Production	14,287	33.90	41,456	35.65	17,015	32.85
Grassland	5,156	12.23	12,567	10.81	4,537	8.76
Forest	1,286	3.05	6,591	5.67	715	1.38
Structures and Impervious Services	1,192	2.83	4,283	3.68	1,121	2.16
Alfalfa Hay	-	0.00	242	0.21	-	0.00
Wetland	425	1.01	1,340	1.15	1,322	2.55
Water	130	0.31	1,023	0.88	324	0.63
Barren	71	0.17	259	0.22	45	0.09
Total	**42,143**	**100**	**116,300**	**100**	**51,801**	**100**

Source: Iowa DNR, Geologic Survey Bureau, 2009 Watershed Initiative Map

Previous Assessments, Data, and Projects

Bear Creek Riparian Buffer Project
The Iowa State University (ISU) Agroecology Research Team developed the Bear Creek Watershed Demonstration Project near Ames in Story County to study riparian buffer systems. The highly successful, award-winning program engaged landowners in the Bear Creek Watershed to install riparian buffers to mitigate erosion, reduce nitrate runoff, and improve wildlife habitat. https://www.leopold.iastate.edu/files/pubs-and-papers/2013-06-funding-impact-brief-bear-creek-riparian-buffer-project.pdf

Inventory of Vascular Flora in Hamilton County
A botanical survey of the vascular flora of Hamilton County was performed between 2001 and 2004. The results are important to conservation efforts throughout the county.

IOWATER Data
IOWATER volunteers have collected data from 20 sampling sites in The Watershed. Data is available for The Watershed from the Izaak Walton League Clean Water Hub. Clean Water Hub

Keigley Branch-South Skunk River Watershed Analysis of potential WMA
Prairie Rivers of Iowa received a NRCS Conservation Innovation Grant in FY16 to develop a plan and support a Watershed Management Authority for the Keigley Branch South Skunk River HUC10, using the Agricultural Conservation Planning Framework (ACPF) to identify conservation opportunities. Over the course of the project and through public engagement, lessons were learned that can serve as a framework for developing more relevant watershed plans with measurable objectives. The process resulted in the formation of the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority. Final project report can be found here.

South Skunk River Rapid Watershed Assessment
The South Skunk River Watershed assessment provides initial estimates of where conservation investments would best address the Resource Priorities/Capabilities of landowners, conservation districts and other community organizations and stakeholders.
https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_007355.pdf

Story County Countywide Watershed Assessment
Story County contracted Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc. to conduct an assessment of all HUC12s in the county. The HUC10s represented in The Watershed are: City of Ames South Skunk River, Keigley Branch, Bear Creek, Long Dick Creek, Miller Creek South Skunk River, and Headwaters Keigley Branch.

The assessment includes recommendations to improve water quality in each HUC12.
http://www.storycountyiowa.gov/DocumentCenter/View/9046/County-Wide-Watershed-Assessment--Fina-Date-19-June-2018-PDF

Environmentally Sensitive Areas Inventory
Story County Conservation Board (SCC) contracted Scott C. Zager, Wildlands Ecological Services, to develop a strategy to inventory remaining natural areas in Story County, which are comprised of Native Plant Communities: e.g., forests/woodlands, savannas, prairie, wetlands, etc. The Story County Natural Areas Inventory is being conducted in two phases: 1) Phase one is the identification of potential natural areas using remote sensing (air photos) along with previously collected data (rare species occurrences, previous natural areas surveys (Norris 1995), USDA

Soil Surveys, Iowa Geological Survey, etc.). 2) Phase two is the ground survey to visit sites identified in Phase 1 and evaluate the Quality of Naturalness and Biodiversity within these sites.

Site boundaries were determined primarily using air photos that were photographed along flight lines spanning the county. These pictures were digitized and then combined into a mosaic that completely canvassed the county. Photo mosaics were then rectified into electronic maps used in Geographical Information System (GIS) software as a theme layer. These rectified mosaics, known as rasters, became the base layers that were then overlain by other Theme Layers, such as, rare species inventories, soil surveys and surficial geology. Past natural areas surveys, such as that completed by W. R. Norris for his Master's Dissertation at Iowa State University, helped identify areas of known quality. The photographic signatures of these areas were used to extrapolate the potential natural quality of other areas with similar signature patterns. Using this general methodology, sites were identified and delineated using a combination of themes, primarily in this order: 1) Vegetation patterns (from air photos), 2) Surficial Geology Landscapes, 3) Soil Type (including hydrology, texture, etc.), and 4) Topographic position and aspect. Existing data was incorporated into the attribute fields associated with Site Shapefiles. These attributes include the "Survey Priority Categories: High,Medium, Low, Special (Restorable) and Unknown or Undetermined quality".

Phase 1 is complete and resulted in the identification of thousands of acres (primarily along waterways) which are potentially environmentally sensitive areas. Phase 2 is currently underway. Dr. Tom Rosburg and Dr. Bill Norris have conducted field surveys of approximately 10,000 acres of high and medium survey priority sites. The final report is due Spring 2021. The vast majority of these acres are on private property. This effort has resulted in a cadre of private landowners who are more invested in their natural resources and improving their conditions. Our goals have been to not only identify sensitive areas but to do it in a way which builds engagement and individual investment in the health of the soil, water, and plant communities. Dr. Rosburg and Dr. Norris spent countless hours in the field with landowners interpreting their natural resources and engendering landowner commitment. These landowners are now ready for next steps in resource stewardship and many are and have undertaken resource BMPs on their properties. This process will be emulated in Plan development and outreach.

Story County Cornerstone to Capstone (C2C)
Story County adopted the Cornerstone to Capstone (C2C) Comprehensive Plan in 2016. This long-range plan driven by public participation includes land use, natural resource, and outdoor recreation strategies impacting water quality.
The C2C Plan | Story County, IA - Official Website

Story County Water Quality Monitoring Plan (SCWQMP)
The SCWQMP is a multi-layered program created to improve water quality through monitoring and stakeholder engagement. Monitoring includes laboratory analysis, agency staff field analysis, and volunteer sampling. These methods provide a balanced approach to technical analysis as well as engaging citizens as scientists. The program also facilitates community engagement in protecting and improving water resources by providing opportunities for citizens to experience and discover the influence of a watershed on water quality and implementing a user-friendly process for data collection and interpretation. Citizen involvement encourages stewardship and increases accurate information on the water resources throughout Story County.

SCWQMP volunteer and staff programs follow the Izaak Walton League of America Save Our Streams (SOS) nationwide processes and procedures. The Chemical Monitoring Data (dissolved oxygen, pH, chloride, phosphate, nitrate-N, Nitrite, transparency, water temperature) is collected

and reported twice per month to the Izaak Walton League's Clean Water Hub. The collection windows are the first and third or second and fourth week of each month.

The SCWQMP selects testing sites with consideration of the need factors around them, including accessibility of the site, proximity to activities that may alter water quality, and for measuring an overall ambient baseline condition. SCWQMP discusses site options that will impact Story County watersheds with Prairie Rivers of Iowa and community partners to determine site locations which provide the most benefit to all groups for the betterment of the Story County watersheds. Sixteen sites have been identified in Keigley Branch-South Skunk River HUC10 watershed. Nine of these sites currently have volunteer monitors assigned to them. The monitoring sites are located in the lower reaches of the HUC12s so that if the data suggests water quality issues, there can be a methodical approach to identifying the source(s).

The latest SCWQMP can be seen here August 2020 data update.

Monitoring group partners are also collaborating on implementing a series of oxbow restorations within The Watershed. Funding and land has been secured to restore oxbows adjacent to the South Skunk River near Story City. This work is being planned to coincide with this grant period.

Squaw Creek Watershed Management Plan

This plan was developed by the Squaw Creek WMA. Although the Squaw Creek WMA is not part of the HSSRWMA, it is adjoining and will inform development of the Plan.
https://www.prrcd.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Squaw-Creek-Watershed-Management-Plan.pdf

Table 2. Previous Water Quality Assessments, Data, and Projects

Organization	Project	Watershed / Geographical Area
Iowa State University	Bear Creek Riparian Buffer Project	Keigley Branch
Hamilton County	Inventory of Vascular Flora in Hamilton County	All of Hamilton County
IOWATER Watershed Monitoring Group		Keigley Branch Drainage Ditch 71 Headwaters South Skunk River
Prairie Rivers of Iowa	Keigley Branch-South Skunk River Watershed Analysis	Keigley Branch
NRCS	South Skunk River Watershed Rapid Watershed Assessment	South Skunk River
Story County	Countywide Watershed Assessment	All county HUC12s
Story County	Environmentally Sensitive Areas Inventory	All of Story County
Story County	Cornerstone to Capstone	All of Story County
Story County Water Quality Monitoring group	10-year Countywide water quality monitoring program	All county HUC12s
Squaw Creek WMA	Squaw Creek Watershed Management Plan	Squaw Creek Watershed

Figure 1. Headwaters South Skunk River WMA map showing major tributaries and county boundaries.

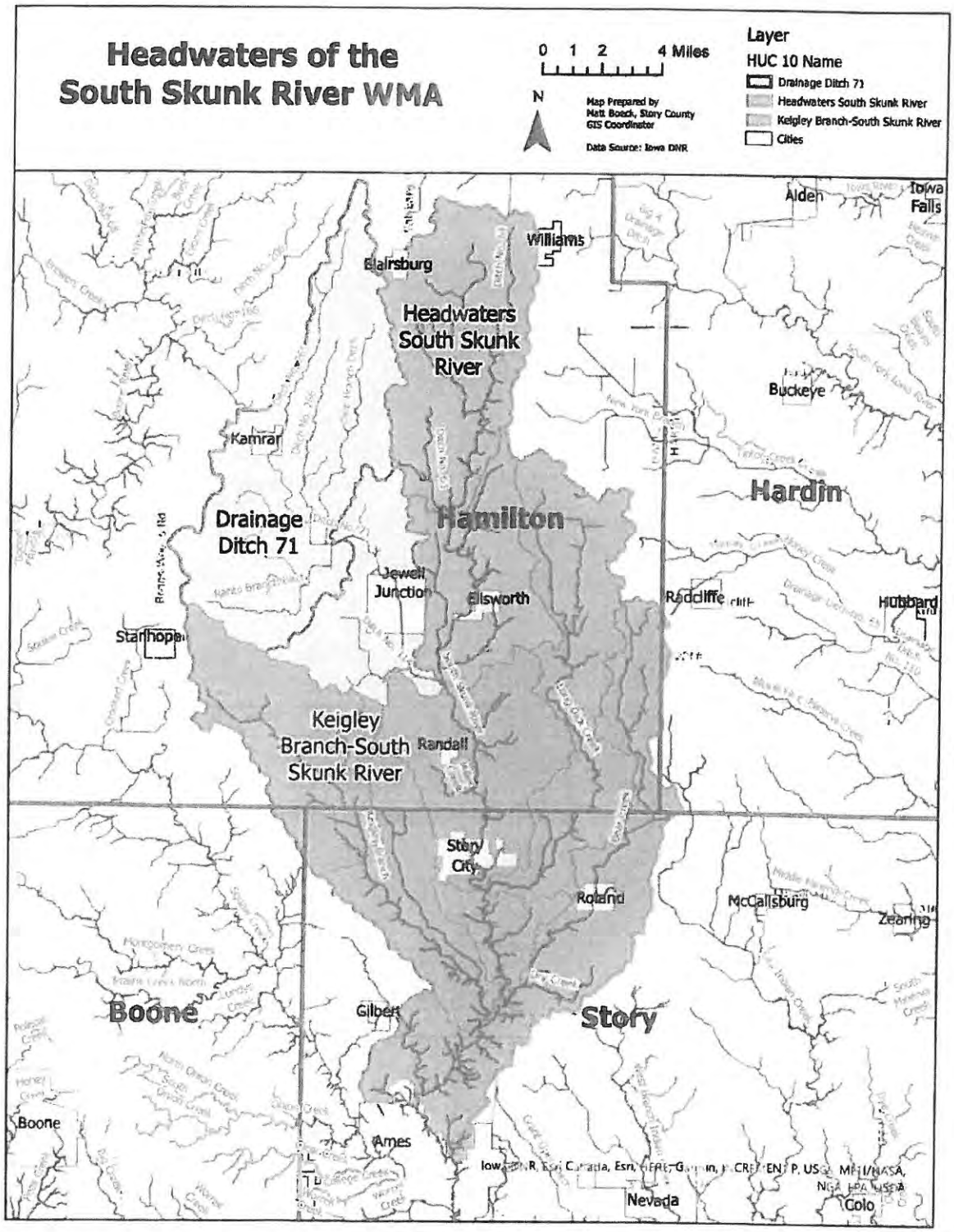
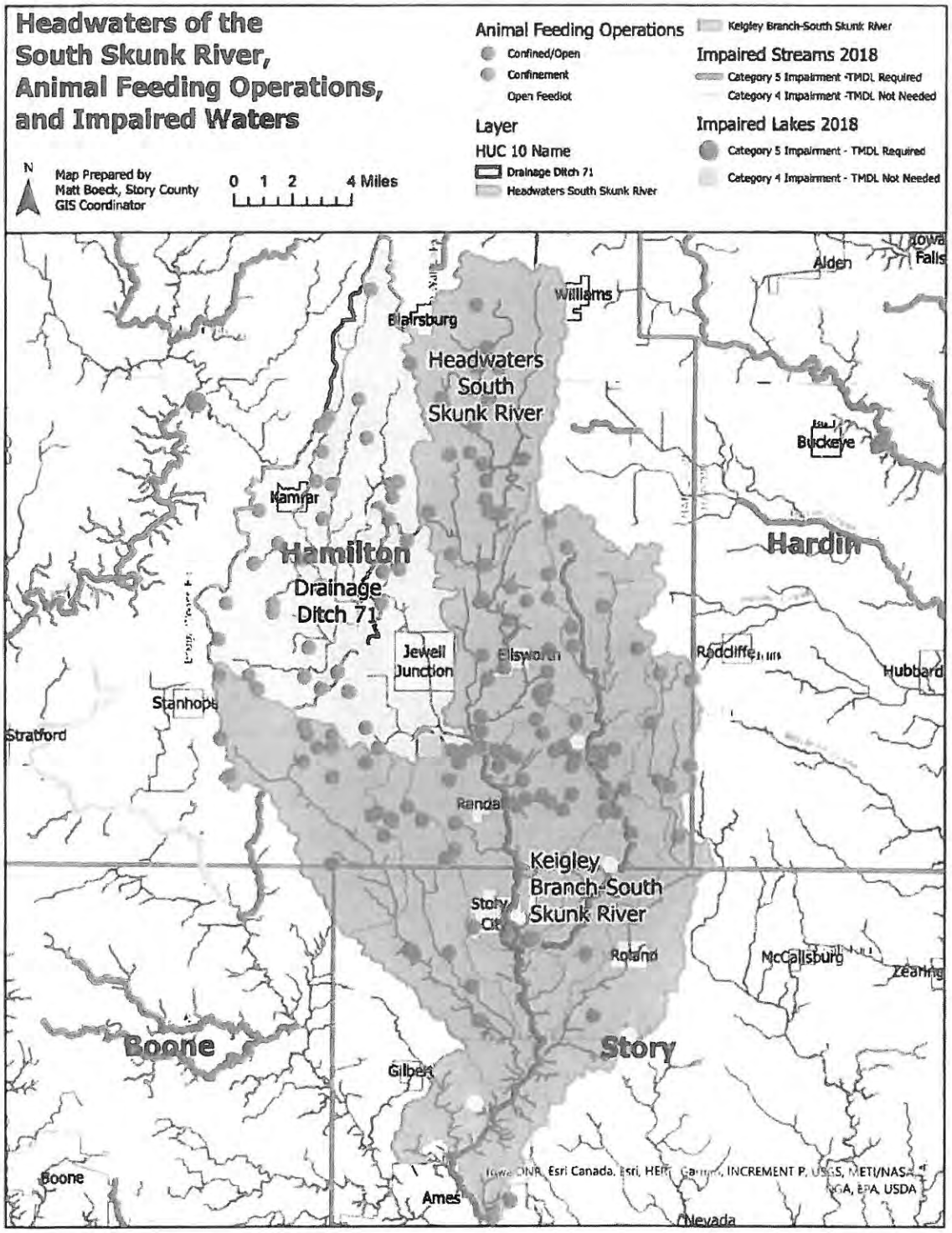


Figure 2. Animal Feeding Operations and Impaired Waters within Headwaters South Skunk River WMA.



Statement of Work

The HSSRWMA plan of work includes three Goals and Objectives. They Include:

- Generate and maintain full political, technical, and public support across all participating political subdivisions and other stakeholders to ensure plan sustainability for 20 years.
- Improve water quality to enhance quality of life and environmental integrity within the HSSRWMA
- More widely and deeply affect water quality improvements in the HSSRWMA by increasing individual and community commitment to water quality.

These goals will lay a firm foundation for Implementation of The Plan. Details of each Goal and Objective are described below.

➢ **GOAL AND OBJECTIVE 1: Generate and maintain full political, technical, and public support across all participating political subdivisions and other stakeholders to ensure plan sustainability for 20 years**

There are 17 counties, cities, and SWCDs within the watersheds represented by the WMA. Seven of these are founding members of the WMA. Those founding members are identified in Table 2. Additionally, all other political subdivisions in The Watershed have been invited to join the HSSRWMA. Some of these have expressed willingness to join as of the time of this writing and all are identified in Table 2. More cooperation of political subdivisions will improve the ability of the WMA to effect water quality change in the watersheds. Increased involvement will also result in sustained political, technical, and public support for Plan implementation. The HSSRWMA will conduct business virtually whenever possible for efficient and effective use of member resources.

These potential Watershed Management Authority Members will continue to be recruited to join the WMA by joining the 28E. Initial recruitment efforts were made in 2018. Additional efforts have been made during the summer of 2020. Several of these political subdivisions including Hamilton and Hardin counties, have now expressed interest in joining the WMA. Recruitment efforts are currently in progress.

Table 2 also identifies some of the other NGOs who will be approached to join the HSSRWMA.

A unique aspect of this work is that current and prospective members of this WMA are actively engaged in multiple water quality initiatives, WMAs, and research. The existing networks and working history among WMA members and stakeholders will greatly aid successful completion of this plan of work. These members will add value to the HSSWMA by bringing this knowledge, expertise, and collaboration to bear in plan development, implementation, and assessment.

Table 3. HSSRWMA Political Subdivisions and Other Members

Political Subdivisions	Current WMA member	Invited member
Story County, Iowa	X	
Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District	X	
Story County Soil and Water Conservation District	X	
City of Ames	X	
City of Story City	X	
City of Roland	X	
City of Randall	X	
Boone County, Iowa		X
*Hamilton County, Iowa**		X
*Hardin County, Iowa**		X
Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District		X
Hardin County Soil and Water Conservation District		X
City of Blairsburg		X
City of Ellsworth		X
City of Jewell		X
City of Kamrar		X
City of Williams		X

Potential Stakeholders and/or Technical Advisory Team (TAT) members
Boone County Conservation Board
*Hamilton County Conservation Board**
*Hardin County Conservation Board**
*Story County Conservation Board**
Boone County Emergency Management
Hamilton County Emergency Management
Hardin County Emergency Management
Story County Emergency Management
Boone County Farm Bureau
Hamilton County Farm Bureau
Hardin County Farm Bureau
Story County Farm Bureau
Iowa Corn
Iowa Soybean Association
Practical Farmers of Iowa
Center for Rural Affairs
Iowa State University College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
Iowa State University Extension
Skunk River Paddlers

** will join WMA or TAT*

Activities (Outputs):
Each identified potential WMA member and/or partner listed above will receive a letter outlining the goals of the watershed authority and asking for their participation as a member through entering the 28E agreement. This letter will be followed up with a phone call to answer questions and identify the process to be named to represent the jurisdiction. This allows time to provide stakeholder presentations about WMA membership as needed or required.

Output 1(a): Engage all cities, counties, and SWCDs within The Watershed

Output 1(b): Engage NGOs and University partners

Projected Environmental Improvement (Outcome):
Consistent, comprehensive, and sustainable water quality improvements across all participating political subdivisions.

Outcome 1(a): Majority of eligible cities, counties, and SWCDs will enter the 28E

Outcome 1(b): Ten additional other groups will participate in the WMA.

Baseline measure:
The baseline for membership in the WMA is seven current participating members. Recruitment of members will continue until a majority of the political subdivisions join the HSSRWMA and at least 10 additional stakeholders join the Technical Advisory Team. Feedback will be collected at least annually from these stakeholders to determine progress towards environmental improvement. A second baseline measure for this goal is the increased amount of resources brought to and actions conducted in The Watershed by its members.

- **GOAL AND OBJECTIVE 2: Improve water quality to enhance quality of life and environmental integrity within the HSSRWMA**

Activities (outputs):
Develop a comprehensive Watershed Plan including implementation actions and ongoing assessment measures. The planning process will follow the EPA nine elements for watershed planning and incorporating smart planning principles.

The Plan will enable the HSSRWMA and members to make long-lasting improvements in the watersheds. Resource improvements will include:

- Enhanced recreation opportunities
- Flood mitigation
- Nutrient loss reduction
- Restoration and protection of natural resources and habitat
- Sediment loss reduction
- Waterway buffers

The Plan will address each of the above resource concerns, as well as others identified through the planning process. Opportunities for improving these resource concerns and estimated benefits from implementing the Plan will also be included. The Plan will be developed with specific goals, objectives, and action steps which are sustainable for at least 20 years. It will also include measures to abate significant water quality and quantity problems in The Watershed. An Action Plan will

prioritize resource concerns, implementation strategies, educational opportunities, and identify measurable milestones.

Plan development activities include:

1. Hire a consultant. In February the HSSRWMA members will meet to develop a RFP for consulting services and subsequent contract execution. The HSSRWMA will appoint a technical committee to work directly with the consultant.
2. Review existing data. The consultant will conduct a thorough review of existing data within The Watershed.
3. Conduct a watershed resource inventory.
4. Conduct pollutant loading assessments.
5. Develop an action plan.
6. Develop an education plan.
7. Develop a final watershed plan.

The Plan will be unique in that it will leverage studies conducted within portions of The Watershed into plan development. Specifically, the lessons learned and promising practices from the Story County Sensitive Areas Inventory, the Story County Watershed Assessment, Water Quality Monitoring Program, Squaw Creek Watershed Management Plan and other research and practices will augment and inform the Plan development and content.

Projected Environmental Improvement (Outcome):
Water quality in impaired water bodies improves and waterbodies are delisted after plan implementation. Water quality and flood mitigation are enhanced through implementation of the suite of actions identified in the Plan.

Baseline Measure:
Establishment of baseline measures are critical to gauging success of the future improvements. These baselines will be identified through physical measures and through success of the WMA as a catalyst for future improvements through its collaborations. Some anticipated baselines include:

- Removal of water bodies in the HSSRWMA from the Impaired Waters listing.
- Agricultural Conservation Planning Framework (ACPF). The ACPF will be completed on all HUC12s in The Watershed. This will give measures to gauge success of implementation actions.
- Water Sampling. The WMA anticipates that the water quality monitoring effort underway in Story County will be implemented throughout The Watershed. Current sampling efforts will inform The Plan.

➢ **GOAL AND OBJECTIVE 3: More widely and deeply affect water quality improvements in the HSSRWMA by increasing individual and community commitment to water quality.**

Activities (outputs):
The HSSRWMA will create, implement, and assess a water quality improvement and community engagement campaign in parallel with Plan development. This campaign will be implemented at the outset and throughout the contract period. The campaign will include specific outreach strategies to engage the public individually and in groups to address each resource concern.

Output 3(a): Engage elected officials in cities and counties within The Watershed in meaningful watershed awareness dialogue and action plans.

Output 3(b): Involve stakeholder groups and citizens in watershed educational and engagement opportunities.

Additional educational outputs will be designated in the Plan.

Projected Environmental Improvement (Outcome):
Increase individual and collective behaviors to improve water quality.

Outcome 3(a): Two additional cities and/or counties implement procedures and/or policies which positively impact watersheds.

Outcome 3(b): Conduct three field days per year, provide opportunities for citizen engagement through two water quality monitoring snapshots per year – one in each of the HSSRWMA HUC10s. Publish semi-annual water quality and flood mitigation articles in local newspapers and through stakeholder groups. Develop a website and social media presence.

Baseline Measure:
Additional cities and/or counties implement procedures and/or policies which positively impact watersheds.

Alignment with State of Iowa's Nonpoint Source Management Plan

The HSSRWMA efforts to expand membership, create a water quality plan, and conduct a watershed awareness and community engagement campaign directly align with the goals and objectives of the Iowa Nonpoint Source Management Program Plan (INSMPP) in the following ways:

Table 4. HSSRWMA activities aligned with INSMPP

Nonpoint Source Plan Goal	INSMPP Objectives	HSSRWMA Aligned Activities
Build partnerships to enhance a collaborative watershed approach to nonpoint source water pollution	-Strengthen and expand agency collaboration -Encourage Soil and Water Conservation Districts (SWDCs) to cooperative within watershed boundaries -Develop local comprehensive visions and action plans for nonpoint source water quality within the HUC-12 watershed -Implement Smart Planning principles as provided by Code of Iowa at watershed level -Increase coordination between public and private entities to better leverage existing funding	-Additional WMA members will be strategically recruited including all SWCDs, all political subdivisions, and select NGOs -HSSRWMA work will be conducted virtually whenever possible to effectively and efficiently use member resources since many current and potential members are engaged with several WMAs -A comprehensive water quality plan will be developed by the HSSRWMA -Smart Planning principles will be integrated into the Plan
Improve technical assistance, outreach, and education to facilitate NPS assessment, planning, and implementation	-Build local and mutual accountability through community-based watershed and other groups to set expectations for conservation behavior -Develop and implement a statewide campaign to inform people about water quality issues, motivate involvement, and change behavior -Develop and implement conservation plans to adequately preserve soil productivity and to protect water quality for targeted priority areas	-Increased recruitment and engagement of WMA members and through Plan development and awareness and community engagement campaigns will increase and sustain buy in and accountability across the watershed politically, technically, and publicly -Lessons learned from previous/pilot programs, plans, and studies will contribute to more effective WMA planning and action implementation

Nonpoint Source Plan Goal	INSMPP Objectives	HSSRWMA Aligned Activities
Science-based performance measures	-Encourage greater public participation in the monitoring and evaluation of water quality best management practices -Develop local natural resource goals with targeted solutions to meet watershed needs -Utilize long-term research projects, including monitoring, funding, and alternative management practices to confirm post-project results of demonstration -Place greater focus on up-scaling small-plot research to watershed scale -Establish uniform practices and protocols for monitoring that can be applied to watershed needs	-The HSSRWMA plan includes the creation, implementation, and assessment of an intentional watershed awareness and community engagement campaign -The Story County Water Quality Monitoring Group best and promising practices can be scaled-up across The Watershed - Lessons learned from previous/pilot programs, plans, and studies will inform The Watershed's work
Funding	-Improve interaction among private sector groups to invest in NPS issues and solutions	-Expanded WMA membership and the community engagement campaign will increase strategic connections with private sector partners to enhance funding for projects in The Watershed

Alignment with Iowa Smart Planning Principles

The process for the HWSSRWMA Plan development will incorporate Iowa Smart Planning Principles described in Iowa Code Chapter 18B. Story County has developed many plans utilizing these principles and will support use of these principles in HSSRWMA planning and tasks.

Story County adopted the C2C Comprehensive Plan that considers all ten of the Iowa Smart Planning Principles and the thirteen Smart Planning Elements. These principles and elements have also been included in the implementation of the C2C Plan. The County's 2018 Watershed Assessment Report was adopted as an appendix to the C2C Plan and thus followed the Smart Planning Principles and Elements. The HWSSRWMA Plan will build on the countywide watershed assessment and incorporate the Smart Planning Principles and Elements.

Natural resources and agricultural protection:
The proposed comprehensive watershed Plan and community engagement campaign will increase understanding of the importance of the natural resources in the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed. The Plan will also include goals and objectives to protect and restore the area and recommendations for agricultural practices to improve water quality.

The Watershed is experiencing development pressures, especially north of the City of Ames. A comprehensive watershed Plan will provide decision makers in political subdivisions with appropriate policies to ensure growth is balanced with resource protection. Recruiting additional political subdivisions to join the HSSRWMA supports a uniform approach to resource protection across city, county, and WMA boundaries.

Sustainable design:
The portion of the HSSRWMA inside Story County is one of the fastest developing areas. The comprehensive watershed Plan will provide objectives for political subdivisions to adopt new ordinances and policies to promote sustainable design. For example, Story County's Watershed Assessment included a review of County Ordinances and an objective for the County and municipalities to adopt new stormwater and erosion control ordinances. The County adopted ordinances pertaining to erosion control and stormwater management in August of 2019 and new developments have been required to implement water quality improvements and control the rate of runoff from storm events.

A comprehensive HSSRWMA Plan presents a unique opportunity to create and expand on existing ordinances. For example, the HSSRWMA contains the majority of the Greenbelt-Conservation zoned property in Story County, a zoning district designed to protect the Skunk River Greenbelt from south of Story City to the City of Ames. While uses are already restricted in this district, a comprehensive watershed plan could provide additional restrictions or restoration requirements for the zoning district and provide guidelines for sustainable design. Recruiting additional political subdivisions to join the HSSRWMA will further the implementation of these goals and objectives more uniformly throughout the watershed.

Future development and redevelopment of property:
As part of the C2C Plan, Story County has both current and future land use maps. These maps consider where municipalities could support future growth. The maps also include Rural Residential Areas, Natural Resource Areas, and Agricultural Conservation Areas. These areas include principles for the type of growth that may occur in the designations as well as how to conserve natural resources and agricultural lands. The South Skunk River and its floodplain are designated as Natural Resource Areas. The Planning and Development Department is reviewing the Natural Resource Areas mapping

countywide to ensure that all environmentally sensitive areas are included. A comprehensive watershed plan would inform and possibly expand this work and assist in accurately mapping these areas to protect natural resources. The maps will inform what the future land use of the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed will look like. This will provide scenarios for the community to respond to as part of the proposed community engagement campaign.

Sanitary sewer service, storm water management, water supply, solid waste disposal, wastewater treatment technologies, recycling facilities, and telecommunications facilities:
The comprehensive Plan or land development regulations may include estimates regarding future demand for such utility services. Similar to the countywide watershed assessment, the Plan may contain an analysis and objectives related to wastewater treatment plants in the watershed as well as onsite wastewater treatment (septic systems). The Plan may also include recommended adoption of stormwater management ordinances for political subdivisions that do not currently have stormwater requirements for development or changes to existing ordinances.

The Story County development review process includes reaching out to cities, the Environmental Health Department, water and electric service providers, and others to gain insight on potential impact to the property, natural resources, and current and future service levels.

Preservation and protection of agricultural and natural resources:
The purpose of the Plan is to create objectives to preserve and enhance natural resources in The Watershed. These may include objectives for agricultural practices.

Natural and other hazards:
Reducing flood risk is one of the main goals that drove the formation of the Squaw Creek Watershed Management Authority. Broadening the HSSRWMA membership through this proposal will include many upstream communities for managing flood risk comprehensively. The Plan will further provide objectives and strategies for political subdivisions to work together to manage flood risk at a watershed level. Through this membership and involvement, the political subdivisions may also explore other ways to strengthen the flood plain ordinance standards to provider greater protection to floodplains.

Joint planning and joint decision making:
The first task in this proposal, to engage all cities and counties and other partners within The Watershed, directly supports this smart planning element. The Plan will create a joint vision and policies for those political subdivisions to share as they work to improve the HSSRWMA. United planning working across political subdivisions is the best approach to create meaningful, impactful plans for areas that go beyond any one subdivision's boundaries.

Implementation Schedule and Milestones

Table 5. Implementation Schedule with Milestones

Goal	Task	2021				2022	
		Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 1	Q 2
Full political and public support from participating political subdivisions and stakeholders	Task 1: Recruit additional WMA members						
Improve water quality to enhance quality of life and environmental integrity	Task 2: Develop a Comprehensive Watershed Plan						
	Hire Consultant						
	Existing data review and collection						
	Watershed Resource Inventory						
	Pollutant Loading and Assessments						
	Action Plan						
	Education Plan						
	Final Plan						
More widely and deeply affect water quality improvements by increasing community and individual commitments to water quality	Task 3: Ongoing Watershed Awareness and Community Engagement						
	Field Days						
	Snapshots						
	Water quality articles						
	Website development						
	Social media						
	Watershed and creek signage						

Financial Assistance Request

The HSSRWMA requests $100,000 to assist with ongoing WMA recruitment, develop a watershed management plan and conduct a public outreach campaign. Story County will serve as the fiscal agent. The HSSRWMA plans on hiring a consultant to assist with development of a comprehensive watershed management plan and public outreach.

Table 6. Project Budget

Budget Years:	FY21-23		Match Information		
Budget Category	Total Cost	DNR request	In-kind	Cash	Total
Salaries and benefits	$ 90,305	$ -	$ 90,305	$ -	$ 90,305
Indirect Costs	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Travel/Training	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Publication, distribution, or other media/outreach costs	$ 4,500	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,500	$ 4,500
Contractual	$ 118,425	$100,000	$ 8,925	$ 9,500	$ 18,425
Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Totals	$ 213,230	$100,000	$ 101,230	$12,000	$ 113,230
Total FTEs (If supporting salary with DNR funds)	0.00		Total Project Cost:	$	213,230

Cash match contributions will be used for plan development (Goal 1) and for community engagement and awareness (Goal 3).

In-kind contributions consist of staff time for all project Goals. Specific project components include: water quality monitoring efforts in the Story County portion of The Watershed, fiscal agent services, RFP/contract management services, WMA 28E filing services, and TAT services.

Table 7. Match Contribution Table

Entity	In-kind Contribution	Cash Contribution
City of Ames	$ 23,000	$ 2,000
Hamilton County		$ 1,000
Hamilton County Conservation	$ 4,500	
Hamilton County SWCD	$ 1,000	
Hardin County	$ 3,120	
ISU Extension	$ 3,000	
Prairie Rivers of Iowa	$ 40,000	
Story County	$ 20,010	$ 3,000
Story County Conservation	$ 4,800	$ 5,000
Story County SWCD	$ 1,800	$ 1,000
Total	$ 101,230	$ 12,000

CITY OF
AMES
Smart Choice

October 26, 2020

Mike Cox
Story County Conservation
56461 180th St.
Ames, IA 50010

Mr. Cox,

This letter is in support of the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority (WMA) planning grant application.

The City of Ames places a high value on water quality and improving our watersheds. The City of Ames strongly supports the development of a comprehensive watershed plan with community outreach as a key component.

The City of Ames is actively involved in water quality monitoring and will continue the effort in this watershed. In addition to the monitoring efforts, the City of Ames is involved in several watershed improvement projects. The Ames Water Pollution Control Facility (WPC) has committed to a plan to convert to a nutrient removal technology over a period of 20 years. In combination with the work inside the treatment plant, Ames is committed to watershed-based improvements. These projects being completed by both WPC and Public Works Departments not only have a nutrient reduction element but also have ancillary benefits such as flood risk reduction, improved wildlife habitat, increased recreational opportunities, and drinking water source protection. We look forward to joining in partnership with other government entities in the watershed planning and implementing future improvement projects.

The City of Ames will support the Headwaters of the South Skunk River WMA by contributing a cash match of $2,000 and an in-kind time match of $11,500 per year toward this goal. The in-kind time match will consist of administration time associated with water quality monitoring ($8,700/year) and technical support (40 hours @ $2,800/year) in the development of the watershed assessment.

Respectfully,

Neil Weiss, PE
Assistant Director Water & Pollution Control
City of Ames

Tracy Peterson, PE
Municipal Engineer, Public Works
City of Ames

Hamilton County
Board of Supervisors

2300 Superior Street, Suite 3
Webster City, Iowa 50595-3196
Phone (515) 832-9520
FAX (515) 832-9525

October 19, 2020

To whom it may concern;

The Hamilton County Supervisors met on September 22, 2020 and voted to support the grant application being submitted by the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority.

The same body wishes to support the grant application with a one-time advance of $1,000.00.

Doug Bailey
Chairman
Hamilton County Supervisors
2300 Superior St., Suite 3
Webster City, Iowa 50595

Hamilton County Conservation Board
2490 Briggs Woods Trail • Webster City, IA 50595
Phone: 515-832-9570 • Email: hccb@wmtel.net
www.mycountyparks.com

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

The South Skunk River has received much attention in recent years because of a number of problems and this action is important to the Hamilton County Conservation Board. Private residences and communities in Hamilton and Story Counties have experienced significant flooding and property damage in the South Skunk River area in recent years, and we have long recognized that the full spectrum of headwaters of the South Skunk River issues need to be addressed through a whole-watershed approach.

Besides flooding, the South Skunk River and watershed creeks suffer from significant bank erosion and sedimentation, as well as elevated levels of nutrients, bacteria, and other contaminants. It is now time to initiate projects that will educate and address the problems. We are committed to contributing up to $4,500 of in kind administration labor costs for this project and look forward to joining the partnership with all the government entities in the watersheds and implementing corrective measures.

Respectfully,

Brian Lammers

Brian Lammers
Executive Director
Hamilton County Conservation

Hamilton County Soil & Water Conservation District
1921 Superior Street
Webster City, Iowa 50595
Phone: 515-832-2916 ext. 3

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

A large part of the South Skunk River watershed falls within Hamilton County, and as such, is very important to the Hamilton Soil and Water Conservation District. We have already signed onto the already formed Headwaters of the Skunk WMA.

We have 3 other active watershed projects that fall within the county, South Fork Watershed, Boone River WMA, and the adjacent S. Creek WMA, and are spread thin trying to keep up with activities on each of them and our regular duties. However, we have three Commissioners who live in or near the Headwaters area and feel confident we can have at least one, if not more, participate in the planning process and through participation in the other watershed projects, keep aware of activities that can benefit this project.

To that end we pledge an in-kind contribution of our volunteer service time of $1,000. We are estimating 40 hours of meetings over the duration of the project at $25/hour

Thank you for consideration and support of the application.

Sincerely,

Linda Pruismann
Chairperson, Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District

HARDIN COUNTY
Board of Supervisors

1215 EDGINGTON AVE., SUITE 1
ELDORA, IA 50627
(641) 939-8219
SUPERVISORS@HARDINCOUNTYIA.GOV

October 21, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady,

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

The South Skunk River has received much attention in recent years because of a number of problems and this action is very important to the Hardin County Board of Supervisors. Significant flooding and property damage have occurred in the South Skunk River area, and we recognize that the full spectrum of headwaters of the South Skunk River issues need to be addressed through a whole-watershed approach.

Besides flooding, the South Skunk River and watershed creeks suffer from significant bank erosion and sedimentation, as well as elevated levels of nutrients, bacteria, and other contaminants. It is now time to initiate projects that will address the problems.

We look forward to joining in partnership with all the government entities in the watersheds and implementing corrective measures.

Sincerely,

Lance Granzow, Chair
Hardin County Board of Supervisors

HTTP://WWW.HARDINCOUNTYIA.GOV

LANCE A. GRANZOW
CHAIR
LGRANZOW@HARDINCOUNTYIA.GOV
641-939-8221

BJ HOFFMAN
SUPERVISOR
BHOFFMAN@HARDINCOUNTYIA.GOV
641-939-8220

RENEE MCCLELLAN
SUPERVISOR
RMCCLELLAN@HARDINCOUNTYIA.GOV
641-939-8222

Hardin County Conservation Board
www.hardincountyconservation.com

Hardin County Conservation Board
Headquarters
15537 S Avenue
Ackley, Iowa 50601-7734
Phone: 641-648-4361
FAX: 641-648-2739
E mail: conservationhq@hardincountyia.gov

Calkins Nature Area
18335 135th Street
Iowa Falls, Iowa 50126-8511
Phone: 641-648-9878
FAX: 641-648-9878
E mail: calkins@hardincountyia.gov

October 22, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady,

This letter is in support of an application from the Hardin County Conservation Board for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

The South Skunk River has received much attention in recent years because of a number of problems and this action is very important to the Hardin County Conservation Board. The City of Ames has experienced significant flooding and property damage in the South Skunk River area in recent years, and we have long recognized that the full spectrum of headwaters of the South Skunk River issues need to be addressed through a whole-watershed approach.

Besides flooding, the South Skunk River and watershed creeks suffer from significant bank erosion and sedimentation, as well as elevated levels of nutrients, bacteria, and other contaminants. It is now time to initiate projects that will address the problems. We look forward to joining in partnership with all the government entities in the watersheds and implementing corrective measures.

We look forward to this project and I will be acting as Hardin County's Representative. As the Representative from Hardin County, we are using my salary rate as our in-kind. Contribution to this project, which is estimated at $65 hr. 2 Hours a month x 12 months = $1560/Year.

Sincerely,

Wes Wiese

Wes Wiese, Director
Hardin County Conservation Board

HARDIN COUNTY SWCD

Soil & Water Conservation District

840 Brooks Road
Iowa Falls, IA 50126-8008
October 19, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady:

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa. The City of Ames has experienced significant flooding and property damage in the South Skunk River area in recent years, and we have long recognized that the full spectrum of headwaters of the South Skunk River issues need to be addressed through a whole-watershed approach. Besides flooding, the South Skunk River and watershed creeks suffer from significant bank erosion and sedimentation, as well as elevated levels of nutrients, bacteria, and other contaminants.

The Hardin SWCD Commissioners are pleased to write a letter in support of this important project. As noted above, a whole-watershed approach would address many of the environmental issues listed above. While the Commissioners appreciate the need for this work and support the cause, they are unable to contribute financial or planning resources to this new project as these are committed to the Southfork Watershed Alliance which benefits much of Hardin County.

Sincerely,

Allen Kadolph
Chair, Hardin SWCD

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

October 23, 2020

Mike Cox
Story County Conservation
56461 180th St.
Ames, IA 50010
Nevada, IA

Mr. Cox,

I am writing to express my support for the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority (WMA) planning grant application. Iowa State University (ISU) researchers and ISU Extension and Outreach faculty and staff are committed to advancing water quality improvement efforts through developing and delivering new conservation technologies and delivering extension and outreach programming to increase conservation practice use by farmers and landowners. ISU Extension is a partner in the South Skunk River Water Quality Initiative project that seeks to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus loss by 45% in the watershed through implementation of edge-of-field practices. There are common goals and mutual benefits to collaboration with this project to develop a watershed plan and conduct additional public outreach.

ISU Extension will support the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed WMA by contributing to the development of the education and outreach component of the watershed plan. We can offer an in-kind time match of $500 per year toward this goal. In addition, water program staff and Hamilton County Extension staff will assist with education and outreach implementation including event planning and logistics, identifying and recruiting event participants, and recruiting speakers. ISU Extension water program will contribute an in-kind time match of $1000 per year toward this goal.

Protecting the headwaters of this watershed is incredibly important in protecting the South Skunk River Watershed as a whole. We are looking forward to collaborating with the project and partners to move the goals of the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority (WMA) forward.

Sincerely,

Jamie Benning

Jamie Benning
Assistant Director
Agriculture and Natural Resources Extension
Iowa State University
Ames, IA 50011

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
Department of Natural Resource
Ecology and Management
339 Science II
Ames, Iowa 50011-3221
Phone: 515-294-8056
FAX: 515-294-2995

October 23, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River.

Iowa State University and the Department of Natural Resource Ecology and Management have a long history of engagement within the South Skunk River watershed. One prominent example is the Bear Creek Watershed Project, a collaborative effort among producer-landowners; university researchers and educators; state and federal natural resource managers; non-governmental organizations; and local agribusinesses. Initiated in 1990, the long-range goal of the Project has been to develop locally-acceptable, economically viable, watershed management systems that increase the sustainability of agriculture with respect to surface and ground water quality. The project has been designated as a National Restoration Demonstration Watershed by the USEPA, and a National Riparian Buffer Research and Demonstration Area by the USDA. Outreach has been an important component of the Project and it is available for any field days or demonstrations that would assist in the development of this Plan.

Iowa State University faculty and staff were engaged in the development of existing Watershed Management Authorities in the South Skunk River Watershed. Faculty assisted in the implementation and interpretation of the Agricultural Conservation Planning Framework tool for past planning grants and stand ready to assist in a similar manner for the Headwaters South Skunk River Planning Grant.

We look forward to joining in partnership with all the government entities in the watersheds and providing the technical foundation for implementing corrective measures.

Respectfully,

Thomas M. Isenhart, Ph.D.
Professor of Natural Resource Ecology and Management

October 22, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady,

This letter is in support of the application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters of the South Skunk River. Many uses of this river are currently limited by sediment, nutrients, and bacteria.

Because much of the river corridor in Story County is owned and managed by the Conservation Board, they have an excellent opportunity to lower these limitations and increase the recreational use of the river. I believe the Board's proposal is a needed first step to improved resource management practices within the watershed. These practices could include stream buffers, stream stabilization practices, bioreactors, and saturated riparian buffers, which will improve the water quality of the South Skunk and its tributaries.

I fully support the Story County Board's efforts to improve both water quality and the recreational benefits of the South Skunk River.

Sincerely,

Dr. Dan Jaynes
Soil Scientist
USDA-ARS, retired
dbjaynes@iastate.edu

LEOPOLD CENTER
FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

October 6, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady;

I write this letter on behalf of the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture in strong support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters of the South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

The South Skunk River has received much attention in recent years because of a number of problems and taking action is very important to the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture. The City of Ames has experienced significant flooding and property damage in the South Skunk River area in the past, and we have long recognized that the full spectrum of headwaters of the South Skunk River issues need to be addressed through a whole-watershed approach.

The Leopold Center was involved in the creation of the Bear Creek Riparian Buffer Project which is in the Skunk River watershed. It showcased what could be done with the application of stream corridor restoration technology. The Bear Creek project has played an important role in developing the Natural Resources Conservation Services/Farm Service Agency Riparian Forest Buffer Conservation Practice which is being used by landowners nationwide.

Besides flooding, the South Skunk River and watershed creeks suffer from significant bank erosion and sedimentation, as well as elevated levels of nutrients, bacteria, and other contaminants. It is time to initiate projects that will address these problems. There is a history of stakeholder and jurisdictional commitment, partnership enthusiasm and data/assessment on watersheds in Story County. We look forward to joining in partnership with other government entities in the watershed and implementing corrective measures.

I write in strong support of this application. If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Mark Rasmussen

Mark Rasmussen
Director

PRAIRIE RIVERS of Iowa

October 27, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady,

Prairie Rivers of Iowa would like to express our support for the Story County Board of Supervisors proposal for the Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters of the South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

Prairie Rivers of Iowa helped to form the Headwaters of the South Skunk River WMA after initiating the planning process with a series of 5 public meetings. At those meetings, stakeholders spoke to the importance of recreation and fishing on the South Skunk River Water Trail, and brought up concerns including nutrients, flashy hydrology, erosion, riparian habitat, fecal indicator bacteria, pesticides, and other contaminants. This project offers the chance to address multiple concerns through a whole-watershed approach. Story County has a long history of partnering with other jurisdictions on watershed education and conservation projects, and we are pleased that the WMA now includes Hamilton County. Broad participation will ensure that the plan is translated into action.

PRI will provide in-kind support for the project by collecting, analyzing, and interpreting water quality data that can inform the watershed plan. We have been working with Story County, City of Ames, and other local stakeholders to develop a 10-year plan for water monitoring across Story County. The effort has included monthly monitoring of 5 locations in the Headwaters of the South Skunk River watershed and development of scripts (using the programming language R) for working with the data. This effort is ongoing and will constitute an in-kind match over two years of $40,000.

We strongly support continued planning work on this important watershed.

Penny L. Brown Huber

Penny Brown Huber
Executive Director

2335 230th St, Suite 101 ❖ Ames, IA 50014 ❖ 515.232.0048 ❖ www.prrcd.org

a 501(c)(3) not-for-profit organization

CITY OF ROLAND

CITY OF ROLAND, IOWA

208 N. MAIN STREET • PO BOX 288 • ROLAND, IOWA 50236
OFFICE (515) 388-4861 • FAX (515) 388-5595
EMAIL: CITYOFROLAND@GMAIL.COM • WEBSITE: CITYOFROLAND.ORG

JODI MEREDITH • CITY CLERK JERI NEELY • UTILITY BILLING CLERK

October 28, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

The South Skunk River has received much attention in recent years because of a number of problems and this action is important to the City of Roland. Bear Creek runs through the center of Roland and eventually into the South Skunk River and The City of Roland understands that what happens in Roland's watershed affects water quality downstream.

The City of Roland has recently completed a water quality bioswale project in Britson Park on the west end of town which was funded through the SRF Sponsored Project fund, there are signs at the bioswale to inform park visitors of the efforts and explaining the water quality issues. The City of Roland has also just completed a complete rehabilitation of the wastewater treatment plant converting the old two cell continuous discharge aerated lagoon to a LEMNA lagoon with polishing reactor and UV disinfection to meet the DNR's updated discharge requirements. The City of Roland is one of very few water distribution systems that uses a dechlorinating diffuser when flushing hydrants according to our compliance inspector, this process helps keep the storm water flowing into Bear Creek safe. The City of Roland recognizes that the full spectrum of headwaters of the South Skunk River issues need to be addressed through a whole-watershed approach and is trying to do our part by completing projects like these as well as being a member of this WMA since 2018.

Besides flooding, the South Skunk River and watershed creeks suffer from significant bank erosion and sedimentation, as well as elevated levels of nutrients, bacteria, and other contaminants. It is now time to initiate projects that will address the problems. The City of Roland looks forward to joining in partnership with all the government entities in the watersheds and implementing corrective measures.

Nathan Hovick
Public Works Director & WMA representative

Andy Webb
Mayor

October 20, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Mr. Konrady,

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters of the South Skunk River.

As both paddlers and stewards of the South Skunk, we routinely observe the effects of frequent high water events and high nutrient loads. Actively eroding stream banks with the resulting channel widening and sediment deposition result in a constantly changing river, and algae blooms have become common.

Much of the river corridor in Story County is owned and managed by the Conservation Board and they've been adding and protecting additional land in recent years. Stream bank stabilization projects by both Story County and the City of Ames demonstrate how some of these issues can be remedied, but these problems are best addressed on the land, in the headwaters of a watershed. We believe the Board's proposal is a needed first step to improved resource management practices within the watershed. Those practices will help reduce the frequency and severity of high water events, reduce nutrient loading and bacteria levels, and allow for more stable stream channels on the South Skunk and its tributaries.

We look forward to a continued relationship with Story County, supporting their efforts to improve both water quality and the South Skunk River as a recreational resource.

Sincerely,

Rick Dietz
Jeff White
Cindy Barrowcliff

Members, Skunk River Paddlers
www.skunkriverpaddlers.org
skunkriverpaddlers@gmail.com

CITY OF STORY CITY
504 Broad Street
Story City, IA 50248
515.733.2121
www.cityofstorycity.org

1913 Herschell-Spillman Carousel

October 23, 2020

Dear Grant Committee:

As the Mayor of Story City, I'm providing this letter in support of the Story County Board of Supervisors grant application for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters of the South Skunk River.

Story City, a member of this watershed management area, recently appointed Erik Christian of Story City to serve as a representative on this watershed committee. Our community is well aware of the flooding in this watershed, having a landmark 1936 WPA Project Swinging Bridge, which was severely damaged by ice in early Spring flooding, golf course, park system, ball fields closed for several days, every time flooding of the South Skunk River occurs.

Watershed areas are very important in controlling the water quality, bank erosion, high nutrient levels, bacteria, and other contaminants. Having served on the Squaw Creek Watershed Committee, makes me appreciate the value of having these Watershed Committees.

I proudly support this grant application; I will work to secure some financial support from our City Council for this WMA.

Sincerely

Mike Jensen

Mike Jensen

Mayor of Story City, Iowa

STORY COUNTY CONSERVATION
Story County Conservation Board • McFarland Park 56461 180th St. • Ames, Iowa 50010-9451
Phone (515) 232 2516 • Fax (515) 232 6989 • E-mail: conservation@storycountyiowa.gov
www.storycountyconservation.org

November 3, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady,

The Story County Conservation Board supports the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority Management Planning Grant application.

The Story County Conservation places a high value on our water quality and reflects such in it's strategic plan. Story County Conservation strongly supports community outreach and development of a comprehensive watershed plan. As the headwaters of the South Skunk, tangible benefits can be made which effect our water quality and quality of life.

Story County Conservation is actively involved in water quality monitoring and will continue such in this watershed. It is our hope that the water quality monitoring efforts taking place throughout story County be up-scaled the entire Headwaters WMA.

Story County Conservation is excited to be a part of this WMA and will provide a cash match of $5,000 and an in-kind match of $4,800

Sincerely,

James L. Pease, Chair
Story County Conservation Board

Story County Emergency Management Agency
Story County Administration Building
900 6th Street, Nevada, IA 50201
Phone: 515-382-7315 Fax: 515-382-7328
E-mail: kmorgan@storycountyiowa.gov
WEB Site: www.storycountyiowa.gov/ema

Keith Morgan, Coordinator

October 2, 2020

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Dear Mr. Konrady,

I am writing to support the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority's application for the Water Quality Management Planning Grant.

Since 2008, Skunk River flooding has resulted in significant damage to communities along the river, necessitating four Presidential Disaster Declarations. The grant's comprehensive approach to water quality management will hopefully reduce the impact of future flood events on the Skunk River and reduce our vulnerability to these events. Many nutrient reduction activities also slow the movement of water into the Skunk River during heavy rain events, decreasing the magnitude of flood events and the cost associated with them.

Through our membership on the Story County Watershed Assessment Working Group, Emergency Management has been a collaborative partner working with other allies to meet the goal of comprehensive water management throughout the upper Skunk River Basin. An Iowa Department of Natural Resources grant investment in our local effort will greatly benefit Story County and the overall Skunk River water system within Iowa.

Sincerely,

Keith Morgan

Keith Morgan

Prevention Preparedness Response Recovery Mitigation

STORY SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
510 South 11th St., Nevada, IA 50201
Phone (515) 382-4714

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

The Story County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

The South Skunk River has received much attention in recent years because of a number of problems and this action is very important to the SWCD. As a regulatory and mission-driven body responsible for aiding private landowners to implement practices that support water quality and soil health, we are acutely aware that headwater watersheds are critically important to effecting water quality improvements throughout lower reaches. Addressing water quality and flooding issues in one area often involve identifying and designing programs to assist landowners in implementing new practices far upstream and therefore require coordination amongst stakeholders that a formal WMA provides.

We know that regulation alone is often an ineffective way to address issues like significant bank erosion and sedimentation, and elevated levels of nutrients, bacteria, and other contaminants that the South Skunk River suffers. Technical assistance and financial assistance provided by NRCS and SWCD to landowners are critical tools to ensure long-term success of mitigation measures. We therefore look forward to joining in partnership with all the government entities in the watersheds and supporting collaborative solutions to the watersheds main water quality concerns.

Due to our commitment to the shared vision and work of the water quality management planning grant we will contribute:

- $1,000 in cash match to the project
- $1,800 in-kind commitment of time for a SWCD representative to serve on the planning technical committee (2 hours/month for 18 months = 36 hours at $50/hour)

Sincerely,

Mark Tjelmeland

Steven Konrady, Issuing Officer
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

This letter is in support of an application from the Story County Board of Supervisors for a Water Quality Management Planning Grant for the Headwaters South Skunk River. This proposal addresses a long-standing need in central Iowa.

The Squaw Creek Watershed Management Authority (hereafter S. Creek) stands in support of this proposal and recognizes we have many issues common to our watershed which lies adjacent to the Headwaters area. To the extent possible, we will participate as individual members in helping to conduct the assessment or lend support to the formation of the plan.

Sincerely,

Jean C. Eells

Jean Eells, PhD
S. Creek WMA, Chair
515-297-0701
jeanceells@gmail.com

Iowa Department of Natural Resources
Comprehensive Water Quality Management Planning Grant Application Solicitation
Applications due by 4:30 PM, November 6, 2020
Send Application and Attachments Electronically to: steven.konrady@dnr.iowa.gov

1. PROJECT	
Project Title:	Headwaters of the South Skunk WMA Recriutment, Planning,and Engagement
Project Watershed:	Keigley Branch-South Skunk River HUC 10 Headwaters of the South Skunk River HUC 10 Drainage Ditch 71 HUC10

2. APPLICANT STATUS INFORMATION			
Lead Entity:	Story County, Iowa	28E Agreement Filing #:	M511295
Watershed HUC 8 #:	07080105	Date Filed:	October 23, 2018

3. APPLICANT CONTACT INFORMATION			
Fiscal Agent:	Story County, Iowa	Mailing Address:	900 6th Street
Contact Person:	Linda Murken	City, State, ZIP:	Nevada, IA 50201
Email:	lmurken@storycountyiowa.gov	County:	Story
Telephone #:	515-382-7200	DUNS #:	050813112

4. DESCRIPTION & COSTS

Project Description: (Maximum of 100 words summarizing the project and use of funds)

The Headwaters of the South Skunk River WMA is applying for funds to conduct member recruitment, complete a watershed management plan and conduct community outreach and engagement. The plan will identify important goals, objectives, and action steps for water quality and quantity improvement. The WMA will engage a consultant to assist with plan development and community engagement. Planning will meet the requirements of the Iowa DNR and will engage political subdivisions and stakeholders to ensure long standing commitment.

Summary of Project Costs (Including Required 25% Match):			
DNR Water Quality Management Planning Funds Requested (max $100,000):		$	100,000
Local Share (minimum 25% of DNR request) :			
Cash Match:	(minimum 5% of DNR request)	$	12,000
In-Kind Match:	(minimum 25% of request when added to cash match)	$	101,230
	Total Project Cost:	$	213,230

Example: WMA is requesting the maximum DNR request of $100,000; $5000 local cash match required, $20,000 in-kind required; total match provided is $25,000 or 25% of $100,000 (minimum match values represented)

5. GRANT SOLICITATION TIMELINE	
Event	**Date**
Grant Solicitation announced for eligible Applicants	September 3, 2020
Grant Application due date	November 6, 2020
Grant Application evaluation by Iowa DNR and selection of the Successful Applicant(s)	November 9, 2020 to December 1, 2020
Notification of Successful Applicant and all Applicants of intent to award	No later than December 3, 2020

ATTACHMENT 1:
GRANT APPLICATION CERTIFICATION LETTER

Date: November 3, 2020

STEVEN KONRADY, ISSUING OFFICER
Department of Natural Resources
Wallace State Office Building
502 E. 9th St.
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Re: Grant Application: Water Quality Management Planning Grant 2020
GRANT APPLICATION CERTIFICATION

Dear **STEVEN KONRADY:**

I certify that the contents of the Application submitted on behalf of Headwaters of the South Skunk River WMA (Applicant) in response to the **Department of Natural Resources** Grant Application Solicitation for the creation of a watershed-based water quality management plan for a Watershed Management Authority are true and accurate. I also certify that the Applicant has not knowingly made any false statements in its Application.

Certification Regarding Debarment

6. I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, neither Applicant nor any of its principals: (a) are presently or have been debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by a Federal or State Agency; (b) have within a three year period preceding this Application been convicted of, or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud, a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of antitrust statutes; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; (c) are presently indicted for or criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state, or local) with the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) of this certification; and (d) have not within a three year period preceding this Application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause.

   This certification is a material representation of fact upon which the Iowa DNR has relied upon when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that Applicant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available, the Iowa DNR may pursue available remedies including suspension, debarment, or termination of the contract.

Certification Regarding Registration, Collection, and Remission of Sales and Use Tax

7. Pursuant to *Iowa Code sections 423.2(10) and 423.5(8) (2009)* a retailer in Iowa or a retailer maintaining a business in Iowa that enters into a contract with a state agency must register, collect, and remit Iowa sales tax and Iowa use tax levied under *Iowa Code chapter 423* on all sales of tangible personal property and enumerated services. The Act also requires Applicants to certify their compliance with sales tax registration, collection, and remission requirements and provides potential consequences if the certification is false or fraudulent.

   By submitting an Application in response to the grant offering, the Applicant certifies the following: (check the applicable box)

   - ☐ Applicant is registered with the Iowa Department of Revenue, collects, and remits Iowa sales and use taxes as required by *Iowa Code Chapter 432*; or
   - ☒ Applicant is not a "retailer" or a "retailer maintaining a place of business in this state" as those terms are defined in *Iowa Code subsections 423.1(42) and (43)*.

Applicant also acknowledges that the Iowa DNR may declare their Application or resulting contract void if the above certification is false. The Applicant also understands that fraudulent certification may result in the Iowa DNR or its representative filing for damages for breach of contract in addition to other remedies available to Iowa DNR.

Certification Regarding Federal Rules and Regulations

8. The Applicant certifies that the Application and any resulting contract will adhere to all federal rules and regulations, specifically as it pertains to Section 319 funding. This includes, but is not limited to, rules as it relates to using a subcontractor.

Fiscal Agent Designation

9. The Iowa DNR understands that Eligible Applicants sometimes rely on other organizations to perform financial management or serve as fiscal agent for the Eligible Applicants, defined as:

   "Fiscal Agent" means any legal entity under Iowa law that is subject to an annual independent third-party audit and is accounted for consistent with Government Auditing Standards.

   The Grant Application shall identify the fiscal agent or financial administrator that will be utilized to manage any funds that may be awarded pursuant to this Grant. If the Eligible Applicant will not perform that function, the following conditions shall be met:

   (1) Such fiscal agent or financial administrator
      a. must be a legal entity under Iowa law and
      b. must acknowledge in writing any agreement between the DNR and a successful applicant under this Grant, and

   (2) All funds administered or managed by such fiscal agent or financial administrator pursuant to this relationship:
      a. shall be subject to an annual independent third-party audit and
      b. shall be accounted for consistent with Government Auditing Standards.

Sincerely,

Date: November 3, 2020

Name: Linda Murken

Title: Chair, HSSRWMA, Chair Story County BOS

Fiscal Agent

Entity: Story County Iowa

Phone Number: 515-382-7200

Street Address: 900 6th Street

Email Address: lmurken@storycountyiowa.gov

City/State/Zip: Nevada, IA 50201

WMA Represented: Headwaters of the South Skunk River

ATTACHMENT 2:

RISK ASSESSMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

Federal regulation 2 CFR 200.331 requires pass-through entities to conduct a risk assessment of each sub-recipient. Please complete and return the questionnaire as part of your grant application. If questions arise while completing the questionnaire please contact Jen Kopp, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, at 515.725.8208 or jen.kopp@dnr.iowa.gov.

Grant Applicant Risk Assessment Questionnaire

A. Was an audit performed in the prior fiscal year? If **yes**, please provide a copy of your audit report.

☒ Yes ☐ No

B. If **no**, please answer the following questions. If the answer to any individual question is **no**, please provide a brief explanation of your entity's process related to that question.

1. Are the accounting records maintained on a current basis?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
2. Are bank accounts reconciled by an employee who does not sign checks, handle or record cash?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
3. Are reconciliations reviewed and approved by a person who is not responsible for receipts and disbursements?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
4. Are inventory counts verified by persons independent of those in charge of the inventory records?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
5. Are capital assets tested periodically by an individual having no responsibility for the assets?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
6. Are capital expenditures authorized by appropriate officials and the governing body?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
7. Is a physical inventory taken periodically (at least annually) and reconciled to detailed capital asset records?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
8. Is a list of receipts prepared by the mail opener?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
9. Is an independent reconciliation of recorded receipts to the initial listing performed?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
10. Is a restrictive endorsement placed on each incoming check upon receipt?
    ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
11. Are responsibilities for the disbursement/expenditure approval function segregated from those for the voucher preparation and purchasing functions?
    ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
12. Are responsibilities for reconciling disbursements/ expenditures with the check/warrant register segregated from those preparing the vouchers?
    ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
13. Is final approval for payment made by a different individual than the check/warrant signer?
    ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.
14. Are all disbursements/expenditures required to be supported by invoices or other documentation?
    ☐ Yes ☐ No: Click here to enter text.

15. Does the person reviewing the claims have sufficient knowledge of federal and state grant requirements, laws and regulations to determine cost allowability?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
16. Are supporting documents for claims effectively canceled at the time of approving the payment to prevent their reuse?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
17. Are controls maintained over the supply of unused and voided checks/warrants?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
18. Are salaries approved by the governing body for full-time and part-time employees?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
19. Are time sheets used and approved by appropriate personnel?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
20. Are financial reports reviewed and approved at appropriate levels of management?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
21. Is management committed to providing proper stewardship for property acquired with federal awards?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
22. Are accurate records maintained for all acquisitions and dispositions of property acquired with federal awards?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
23. Is a physical inventory of equipment periodically taken and compared to property records?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
24. Are procedures established to ensure the federal awarding agency is appropriately reimbursed for dispositions of property acquired with federal awards?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
25. If requested, could a certification from the donor be obtained or other procedures be performed to identify whether matching contributions are from non-federal sources?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.
26. Have procedures been established to verify vendors providing goods and services under the award have not been suspended or debarred by the federal government?
    ☐Yes ☐No: Click here to enter text.

Signature: [signature] **Date:** Click here to enter text.

Completed By: Click here to enter text. Lisa Markley **Title:** Click here to enter text. Asst Auditor

Phone Number: Click here to enter text. 515 382-7212 **Email:** Click here to enter text. lmarkley@story county.iowa.gov

OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE
STATE OF IOWA

State Capitol Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0004
Telephone (515) 281-5834 Facsimile (515) 281-6518

Rob Sand
Auditor of State

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE March 30, 2020

Contact: Marlys Gaston
515/281-5834

Auditor of State Rob Sand today released an audit report on Story County, Iowa.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS:

The County's revenues totaled $43,980,035 for the year ended June 30, 2019, a 7.7% increase over the prior year. Expenses for County operations for the year ended June 30, 2019 totaled $38,508,750, a 3.8% increase over the prior year.

AUDIT FINDINGS:

Sand reported two findings related to the receipt and expenditure of taxpayer funds. They are found on pages 88 through 93 of this report. The findings address a lack of segregation of duties and material amounts of payables, prepaid expenditures, capital asset additions and corrective transfers not properly recorded in the County's financial statements. Sand provided the County with recommendations to address each of these findings.

The County Board of Supervisors and other elected officials have a fiduciary responsibility to provide oversight of the County's operations and financial transactions. Oversight is typically defined as the "watchful and responsible care" a governing body exercises in its fiduciary capacity.

A copy of the audit report is available for review on the Auditor of State's web site at https://auditor.iowa.gov/reports/audit-reports/.

# # #

STORY COUNTY

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

JUNE 30, 2019

1910-0085-B00F

Story County

OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE
STATE OF IOWA

State Capitol Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0004
Telephone (515) 281-5834 Facsimile (515) 281-6518

Rob Sand
Auditor of State

March 25, 2020

Officials of Story County
Nevada, Iowa

Dear Board Members:

I am pleased to submit to you the financial and compliance audit report for Story County for the year ended June 30, 2019. The audit was performed pursuant to Chapter 11.6 of the Code of Iowa and in accordance with U.S. auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards.

I appreciate the cooperation and courtesy extended by the officials and employees of Story County throughout the audit. If I or this office can be of any further assistance, please contact me or my staff at 515-281-5834.

Sincerely,

Rob Sand
Auditor of State

Table of Contents

Table of Contents
(Continued)

Story County

Officials

(Before January 2019)

Name	Title	Expires
Marty Chitty	Board of Supervisors	Jan 2019
Rick Sanders	Board of Supervisors	Jan 2019
Lauris Olson	Board of Supervisors	Jan 2021
Lucy Martin	County Auditor	Jan 2021
Renee M. Twedt	County Treasurer	Jan 2019
Stacie Herridge	County Recorder	Jan 2019
Paul H. Fitzgerald	County Sheriff	Jan 2021
Jessica A. Reynolds	County Attorney	Jan 2019
Wayne Schwickerath	County Assessor	Jan 2022
Gregory P. Lynch	City Assessor	Jan 2021

(After January 2019)

Name	Title	Expires
Lauris Olson	Board of Supervisors	Jan 2021
Linda Murken	Board of Supervisors	Jan 2023
Rick Sanders	Board of Supervisors	(Resigned May 2019)
Lisa Heddens (Appointed)	Board of Supervisors	Nov 2020
Lucy Martin	County Auditor	Jan 2021
Ted Rasmusson	County Treasurer	Jan 2023
Stacie Herridge	County Recorder	Jan 2023
Paul H. Fitzgerald	County Sheriff	Jan 2021
Jessica A. Reynolds	County Attorney	Jan 2023
Wayne Schwickerath	County Assessor	Jan 2022
Gregory P. Lynch	City Assessor	Jan 2021

OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE
STATE OF IOWA

State Capitol Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0006

Telephone (515) 281-5834 Facsimile (515) 281-6518

Rob Sand
Auditor of State

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Officials of Story County:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Story County, Iowa, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related Notes to Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. This includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Story County as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in its financial position and, where applicable, its cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Budgetary Comparison Information, the Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedule of County Contributions and the Schedule of Changes in the County's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on pages 8 through 14 and 56 through 65 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Story County's basic financial statements. We previously audited, in accordance with the standards referred to in the third paragraph of this report, the financial statements for the nine years ended June 30, 2018 (which are not presented herein) and expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements. The supplementary information included in Schedules 1 through 9, including the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards required by Title 2, U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated March 25, 2020 on our consideration of Story County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to solely describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering Story County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Marlys Gaston

Marlys K. Gaston, CPA
Deputy Auditor of State

March 25, 2020

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Story County provides this Management's Discussion and Analysis as a narrative overview of the financial activities of the County for the year ended June 30, 2019, along with comparative data for the year ended June 30, 2018. Readers are encouraged to consider this information in conjunction with the County's financial statements, which follow.

2019 FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Story County's governmental activities' revenue increased approximately $3,139,000 over fiscal year 2018. Property tax revenue increased approximately $1,430,000 over fiscal year 2018, and capital grants, contributions and restricted interest increased approximately $1,260,000 over fiscal year 2018.

- Program expenses increased approximately $1,410,000 over fiscal year 2018. Roads and transportation expenses and administration expenses increased approximately $614,000 and $489,000, respectively. Nonprogram expenses increased approximately $491,000 due primarily to the conversion of the County's health insurance and dental insurance funds from fiduciary funds to proprietary, internal service funds. County environment and education expenses decreased approximately $568,000.

- The County's net position at June 30, 2019 increased approximately $5,472,000 over the June 30, 2018 balance.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

The annual report consists of a series of financial statements and other information, as follows:

Management's Discussion and Analysis introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the County's financial activities.

The Government-wide Financial Statements consist of a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These provide information about the activities of Story County as a whole and present an overall view of the County's finances.

The Fund Financial Statements tell how governmental services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements report Story County's operations in more detail than the government-wide financial statements by providing information about the most significant funds. The remaining financial statements provide information about activities for which Story County acts solely as an agent or custodian for the benefit of those outside of County government (Agency Funds).

Notes to Financial Statements provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the County's budget for the year, the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions, as well as presenting the Schedule of Changes in the County's Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios and Notes.

Supplementary Information provides detailed information about the nonmajor governmental and the individual Internal Service and Agency Funds. In addition, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards provides details of various federal programs benefiting the County.

REPORTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

Government-wide Financial Statements

One of the most important questions asked about the County's finances is, "Is the County as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information which helps answer this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The Statement of Net Position presents financial information on all of the County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the County's net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal years.

The County's governmental activities are presented in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Governmental activities include public safety and legal services, physical health and social services, mental health, county environment and education, roads and transportation, governmental services to residents, administration, non-program activities, and interest on long-term debt. Property tax and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The County has three kinds of funds:

1) Governmental funds account for most of the County's basic services. These focus on how money flows into and out of the funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. The governmental funds include: 1) the General Fund, 2) the Special Revenue Funds, such as Mental Health, Rural Services and Secondary Roads, 3) the Debt Service Fund and 4) the Capital Projects Fund. These funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed, short-term view of the County's general governmental operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the County's programs.

   The required financial statements for governmental funds include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.

2) A Proprietary Fund accounts for the County's Internal Service, Employee Group Health Insurance and Dental Self-Insurance Funds. Internal Service Funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions.

   The required financial statements for proprietary funds include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position and a Statement of Cash Flows.

3) Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trust or agency capacity for others which cannot be used to support the County's own programs. These fiduciary funds include Agency Funds that account for drainage districts, emergency management services and the County Assessor, to name a few.

   The required financial statement for fiduciary funds is a Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities.

Reconciliations between the government-wide financial statements and the governmental fund financial statements follow the governmental fund financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of financial position. Story County's net position at the end of fiscal year 2019 totaled approximately $83.5 million. This compares to the fiscal year 2018 balance of approximately $78 million. The analysis that follows focuses on the changes in net position of governmental activities.

Net Position of Governmental Activities
(Expressed in Thousands)

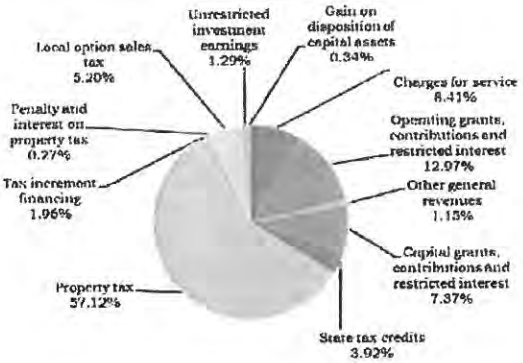
	June 30,	
	2019	2018
Current and other assets	$ 54,276	50,109
Capital assets	75,668	71,704
Total assets	129,944	121,813
Deferred outflows of resources	4,042	4,315
Long-term liabilities	18,333	19,204
Other liabilities	1,540	1,091
Total liabilities	19,873	20,295
Deferred inflows of resources	30,634	27,826
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	71,224	67,374
Restricted	10,872	11,590
Unrestricted	1,383	(957)
Total net position	$ 83,479	78,007

Net position of Story County's governmental activities increased approximately $5,472,000 over the previous year. The largest portion of the County's net position is invested in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings and equipment), less the related debt. The debt related to the investment in capital assets is liquidated with resources other than capital assets. Restricted net position represents resources subject to external restrictions, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation on how they can be used. Unrestricted net position – the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation or other legal requirements – increased from a deficit of approximately $957,000 at June 30, 2018 to approximately $1,383,000 at the end of this year, an increase of 244.5%. This increase is primarily due to a decrease in pension liability of approximately $1,358,000.

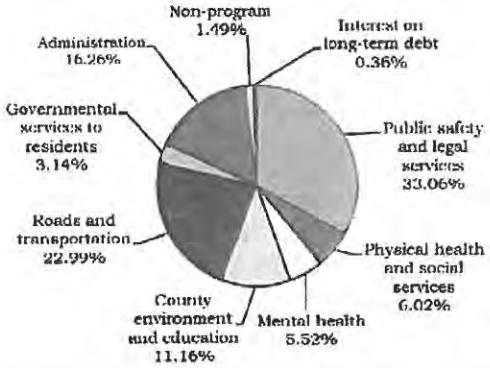
Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities
(Expressed in Thousands)

	Year ended June 30,	
	2019	2018
Revenues:		
Program revenues:		
Charges for service	$ 3,701	3,575
Operating grants, contributions and restricted interest	5,706	5,548
Capital grants, contributions and restricted interest	3,242	1,982
General revenues:		
Property tax	25,120	23,690
Tax increment financing	861	918
Penalty and interest on property tax	120	117
State tax credits	1,722	1,806
Local option sales tax	2,287	2,198
Unrestricted investment earnings	568	340
Gain on disposition of capital assets	149	51
Other general revenues	505	617
Total revenues	43,981	40,842
Program expenses:		
Public safety and legal services	12,727	12,389
Physical health and social services	2,320	2,328
Mental health	2,127	2,078
County environment and education	4,297	4,865
Roads and transportation	8,855	8,241
Governmental services to residents	1,210	1,202
Administration	6,260	5,771
Non-program	575	84
Interest on long-term debt	138	141
Total expenses	38,509	37,099
Change in net position	5,472	3,743
Net position beginning of year	78,007	74,264
Net position end of year	$ 83,479	78,007

Revenues by Source



Expenses by Program



Revenues for governmental activities increased approximately $3,139,000 over fiscal year 2018. Capital grants, contributions and restricted interest increased approximately $1,260,000 due to an increase in conservation grants funding land acquisitions and capital project expenses, as well as increased assets contributed by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, offsetting a decrease in assets contributed by the Iowa Department of Transportation. Property taxes increased approximately $1,430,000 over fiscal year 2018 due to increased taxable property valuations.

Countywide taxable property valuation increased 6.5%, from $4,267,328,892 in fiscal year 2018 to $4,543,923,725 in fiscal year 2019. The levy rate for countywide property decreased from $5.08816 per $1,000 of taxable valuation in fiscal year 2018 to approximately $5.06487 per $1,000 of taxable valuation in fiscal year 2019. The levy rate for rural property remained the same as fiscal year 2018 at approximately $3.18 per $1,000 of taxable valuation. This combination led to the increase in property tax revenue of approximately $1,430,000.

Expenses in fiscal year 2019 increased approximately $1,410,000, or 3.8%, over fiscal year 2018.

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR FUND ANALYSIS

As Story County completed the year, its governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of approximately $22.5 million, a decrease of approximately $80,000 from the combined fund balance of approximately $22.6 million at the end of fiscal year 2018. The difference is explained by individual fund.

The General Fund, the operating fund for Story County, ended fiscal year 2019 with a fund balance totaling $11,475,726. This is an increase of approximately $9,600 over the prior year.

Property and other county tax increased approximately $1,330,000 due to an increase in taxable property valuations; while intergovernmental revenues (for various grants and case management) increased approximately $423,000. Use of money and property also increased approximately $362,000 due to interest on investments. Expenditures increased approximately $2,367,000 or 10.5%, due primarily to increased land acquisition costs for conservation, increased remodeling and building repair and maintenance costs, and a $200,000 contribution to the County's self-funding health insurance fund as a startup reserve.

Story County has continued to look for ways to effectively manage the cost of mental health services in the Special Revenue, Mental Health Fund. Fiscal year 2019 ended with a fund balance of $927,734 compared to the prior year balance of $805,663. This increase is primarily due to revenues exceeding expenditures in the current year by approximately $122,000.

The Special Revenue, Rural Services Fund ended fiscal year 2019 with a $939,194 fund balance compared to the prior year balance of $1,117,898. Revenues in the fund increased approximately $161,000 or 2.8%, due to an increase in property tax and local option sales tax receipts. Expenditures increased approximately $2,500,889 or 67.1%, primarily due to expenses associated with the execution of a $2,188,960 capital lease for the lease-purchase of 10 motor graders. Transfers to the Special Revenue, Secondary Roads Fund increased $70,000, or 3.4%, over the prior year.

The Special Revenue, Secondary Roads Fund ended fiscal year 2019 with a $5,164,074 fund balance compared to the prior year balance of $5,102,324. Revenues in the fund increased approximately $479,000, or 10.4%, from increased state and federal grants. Transfers in from the General Fund and the Special Revenue, Rural Services Fund increased $99,000. Expenditures in the fund decreased approximately $1,367,000, or 15.1%, due to decreased capital projects expenses for ongoing projects.

The Debt Service Fund ended fiscal year 2019 with a $44,245 fund balance compared to the prior year balance of $52,964. Bond principal and interest payments were made according to the bond maturity schedules.

The Capital Projects Fund June 30, 2019 fund balance was $1,917,605 compared to the prior year balance of $1,919,750. There was little change in fund balance, as grant receipts, insurance recoveries and the issuance of $1 million of tax increment urban renewal revenue bonds offset project expenses for the Tedesco Environmental Learning Corridor, justice center roof, and animal shelter improvement projects.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Story County amended the fiscal year 2019 budget four times. The first amendment was made in July 2018 and resulted in an increase in budgeted miscellaneous receipts of $341,000. Budgeted disbursements increased approximately $2,391,000 primarily for capital projects.

The second amendment was made in August 2018. This amendment increased budgeted receipts approximately $880,000 related primarily to conservation grant receipts and insurance proceeds for the justice center roof. The amendment also increased budgeted disbursements approximately $1,331,000 related primarily to increased capital projects expenses.

The third amendment was made in April 2019. This amendment increased budgeted receipts and other financing sources by approximately $1,541,000 related primarily to intergovernmental receipts anticipated but not received and the issuance of $1 million in tax increment urban renewal revenue bonds. The amendment also increased budgeted disbursements approximately $4,617,000 related to salary, benefit and insurance related adjustments, equipment purchases, payments to the mental health regional fiscal agent, and FEMA and capital projects expenses.

The fourth amendment was made in May 2019. This amendment increased budgeted receipts and other financing sources by approximately $3,048,000 related primarily to the anticipated issuance of $3 million in general obligation bonds for peace officer and emergency services communication equipment and systems. The amendment also increased budgeted disbursements approximately $590,000 related to payments to StoryComm for peace officer and emergency services communication equipment and systems, as well as adjustments to small community funding.

The County's receipts were $490,878 less than the amended budget, and other financing sources were $3,000,000 less than the amended budget as the $3 million general obligation bonds were not issued until fiscal year 2020. Total disbursements were $6,332,106 less than the amended budget. This was due primarily to various capital projects were not completed during the year as expected.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2019, Story County had approximately $75.7 million invested in a broad range of capital assets, including public safety equipment, buildings, park facilities, roads and bridges and intangible assets. This is a net increase of approximately $3,964,000 over the end of fiscal year 2018.

Story County had depreciation/amortization expense in fiscal year 2019 of $4,620,534 and total accumulated depreciation/amortization of $52,744,998 at June 30, 2019. Story County takes a full year's depreciation in the year of acquisition of a capital asset and in the year of disposal. More detailed information about the County's capital assets is presented in Note 4 to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt

At June 30, 2019, Story County had $4,269,670 of outstanding urban renewal revenue bonds compared to $4,774,800 of outstanding general obligation and urban renewal revenue bonds at the end of fiscal year 2018. The County retired its only general obligation bond in fiscal year 2019. In addition, the County entered into a capital lease purchase agreement for $2,188,960 during fiscal year 2019 to lease-purchase ten motor graders for the Secondary Roads Department. The balance on the lease-purchase agreement at June 30, 2019 is $1,937,972.

The Constitution of the State of Iowa limits the amount of general obligation debt counties can issue to 5% of the assessed value of all taxable property within the County's corporate limits. Story County's outstanding general obligation debt, including the capital lease purchase agreement, is significantly below its constitutional debt limit of approximately $394 million. Additional information about the County's long-term debt is presented in Note 6 to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

Story County's elected and appointed officials and citizens considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2020 budget, tax rates and fees for County services. One of those factors is the economy. According to information from Iowa Workforce Development, unemployment in Story County at the end of fiscal year 2019 stood at 2.3% versus 2.0% a year ago. This compares with the State's unemployment rate of 2.4% and the national rate of 3.7% for the same period ended June 30, 2019.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the budget for fiscal year 2020. The County's fiscal year 2020 countywide taxable valuation increased $344,123,590 and the rural taxable valuation increased $88,417,434 over the respective fiscal year 2019 valuations. The fiscal year 2020 budget includes a 6.00% increase in receipts from the fiscal year 2019 budget, along with an increase in disbursements of 9.41%. The increase in receipts is due to an increase in property taxes. The increase in disbursements is primarily due to capital projects, public safety, administration, and county environment and education expenses, with a budgeted decrease in roads and transportation expenses. Re-estimated ending fund balances were anticipated to be 41.17% of disbursements at the end of fiscal year 2019 and approximately 40.90% of disbursements by the close of fiscal year 2020.

CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers and creditors with a general overview of Story County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Story County Auditor's Office, 900 6th Street, Nevada, Iowa 50201.

Basic Financial Statements

Story County

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities
Assets	
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	$ 23,024,033
Cash held by health plan trustee	247,842
Receivables:	
Property tax:	
Delinquent	29,422
Succeeding year	27,341,000
Succeeding year tax increment financing	883,000
Interest and penalty on property tax	96,436
Accounts	135,907
Accrued interest	103,647
Drainage assessments	258,421
Due from other governments	1,380,181
Inventories	354,643
Prepaid expenses	421,628
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization	75,667,789
Total assets	129,943,949
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Pension related deferred outflows	3,717,702
OPEB related deferred outflows	323,992
Total deferred outflows of resources	4,041,694
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	914,095
Accrued interest payable	9,358
Salaries and benefits payable	370,176
Due to other governments	246,322
Long-term liabilities:	
Portion due or payable within one year:	
Urban renewal revenue bonds	710,047
Capital lease purchase agreement	175,406
Compensated absences	790,972
Portion due or payable after one year:	
Urban renewal revenue bonds	3,559,623
Capital lease purchase agreement	1,762,566
Drainage warrants	226,259
Net pension liability	9,604,955
Total OPEB liability	1,502,748
Total liabilities	19,872,527
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Unavailable property tax revenue	27,341,000
Unavailable tax increment financing revenue	883,000
Pension related deferred inflows	2,360,088
OPEB related deferred inflows	50,274
Total deferred inflows of resources	30,634,362
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	71,223,520
Restricted for:	
Supplemental levy purposes	1,125,839
Mental health purposes	906,775
Community betterment	146,480
Rural services purposes	685,199
Secondary roads purposes	5,014,672
Conservation purposes	1,807,834
Debt service	518,634
Drainage warrants	248,982
Other purposes	417,877
Unrestricted	1,382,942
Total net position	$ 83,478,754

See notes to financial statements.

Story County

Statement of Activities

Year ended June 30, 2019

	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Service	Program Revenues: Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Interest	Program Revenues: Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Interest	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
Functions/Programs:					
Governmental activities:					
Public safety and legal services	$ 12,727,104	1,356,973	120,770	-	(11,249,361)
Physical health and social services	2,319,606	41,867	488,958	-	(1,788,781)
Mental health	2,127,066	-	-	-	(2,127,066)
County environment and education	4,297,023	221,087	479,647	1,365,970	(2,230,319)
Roads and transportation	8,855,322	87,999	4,604,224	1,335,457	(2,827,642)
Governmental services to residents	1,209,724	1,235,240	845	-	26,361
Administration	6,259,425	31,687	7,835	225,000	(5,994,903)
Non-program	575,408	726,350	-	-	150,942
Interest on long-term debt	138,072	-	4,192	-	(133,880)
Total	$ 38,508,750	3,701,203	5,706,471	2,926,427	(26,174,649)
General Revenues:					
Property and other county tax levied for:					
General purposes					24,358,379
Debt service					761,420
Tax increment financing					860,702
Penalty and interest on property tax					119,601
State tax credits					1,721,775
Local option sales tax					2,287,087
Unrestricted investment earnings					567,812
Rent					141,425
Gain on disposition of capital assets					148,513
Justice Center insurance reimbursements					315,741
Miscellaneous					363,479
Total general revenues					31,645,934
Change in net position					5,471,285
Net position beginning of year					78,007,469
Net position end of year					$ 83,478,754

See notes to financial statements.

Story County

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds

June 30, 2019

		Special Revenue		
	General	Mental Health	Rural Services	Secondary Roads
Assets				
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	$ 12,235,328	934,741	821,684	4,596,466
Receivables:				
Property tax:				
Delinquent	18,644	1,798	8,307	-
Succeeding year	21,245,000	2,081,000	3,207,000	-
Succeeding year tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
Interest and penalty on property tax	96,436	-		-
Accounts	23,661	-	318	255
Accrued interest	101,676	-		-
Drainage assessments	-	-		-
Due from other governments	753,366	-	185,025	422,591
Inventories	-	-	-	354,643
Prepaid expenditures	187,901	-	550	7,006
Total assets	$ 34,662,012	3,017,539	4,222,884	5,380,961
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 686,165	332	8,876	151,746
Salaries and benefits payable	265,402	6,675	49,677	48,422
Due to other governments	231,967		9,830	3,841
Total liabilities	1,183,534	7,007	68,383	204,009
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Unavailable revenues:				
Succeeding year property tax	21,245,000	2,081,000	3,207,000	-
Succeeding year tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
Other	757,752	1,798	8,307	12,878
Total deferred inflows of resources	22,002,752	2,082,798	3,215,307	12,878
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Inventories	-	-	-	354,643
Prepaid expenditures	187,901	-	550	7,006
Restricted for:				
Supplemental levy purposes	1,191,420	-	-	
Mental health purposes	-	927,734	-	
Community betterment	-	-	146,480	
Rural services purposes	-	-	792,164	-
Secondary roads purposes	-	-	-	4,802,425
Conservation purposes	686,353	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-
Drainage warrants	-	-	-	-
Friends of Animals	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	-	-	-	-
Committed for:				
Conservation projects	1,486,011	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Justice center renovation	350,000	-	-	-
Capital improvement projects	1,357,809	-	-	-
County attorney fine collection	297,415	-	-	-
Jail commissary	113,337	-	-	-
Small community funding	185,077	-	-	-
Unassigned	5,620,403	-	-	-
Total fund balances	11,475,726	927,734	939,194	5,164,074
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	$ 34,662,012	3,017,539	4,222,884	5,380,961

See notes to financial statements.

Debt Service	Capital Projects	Nonmajor	Total
44,196	1,831,675	2,069,154	22,533,244
673	-	-	29,422
808,000	-		27,341,000
-	-	883,000	883,000
-	-	-	96,436
-	110,261	1,412	135,907
49	-	1,922	103,647
-	-	258,421	258,421
-	19,199		1,380,181
-	-	-	354,643
-	-	1,510	196,967
852,918	1,961,135	3,215,419	53,312,868
-	24,331	7,493	878,943
-	-	-	370,176
-	-	684	246,322
-	24,331	8,177	1,495,441
808,000	-		27,341,000
-	-	883,000	883,000
673	19,199	258,421	1,059,028
808,673	19,199	1,141,421	29,283,028
	-	-	354,643
		1,510	196,967
		-	1,191,420
	-	-	927,734
	-	-	146,480
		-	792,164
-	-	-	4,802,425
-	-	1,121,481	1,807,834
44,245	-	483,074	527,319
-	1,917,605		1,917,605
-	-	216,820	216,820
-	-	100,365	100,365
-	-	142,571	142,571
-	-	-	1,486,011
-	-	-	350,000
-	-	-	1,357,809
-	-	-	297,415
-	-	-	113,337
-	-	-	185,077
-	-	-	5,620,403
44,245	1,917,605	2,065,821	22,534,399
852,918	1,961,135	3,215,419	53,312,868

Story County

Story County

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet -
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2019

Total governmental fund balances (page 19)		$ 22,534,399
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds. The cost of assets is $128,412,787 and the accumulated depreciation/amortization is $52,744,998.		75,667,789
Other long-term assets are not available to pay current year expenditures and, therefore, are recognized as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds.		1,059,028
The Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of various services to individual departments and funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position		928,140
Pension and OPEB related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds, as follows:		
Deferred outflows of resources	$ 4,041,694	
Deferred inflows of resources	(2,410,362)	1,631,332
Long-term liabilities, including general obligation bonds payable, urban renewal revenue bonds payable, capital lease purchase agreement payable, drainage warrants payable, compensated absences payable, net pension liability, total OPEB liability and accrued interest payable, are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		(18,341,934)
Net position of governmental activities (page 16)		$ 83,478,754

See notes to financial statements.

Story County

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds

Year ended June 30, 2019

		Special Revenue		
	General	Mental Health	Rural Services	Secondary Roads
Revenues:				
Property and other county tax	$ 19,363,516	2,072,634	2,925,766	-
Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
Local option sales tax	-	-	2,287,087	-
Interest and penalty on property tax	125,230	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	3,097,508	142,365	681,643	5,029,170
Licenses and permits	21,095	-	18,947	25,290
Charges for service	1,679,315	-	29,147	5,043
Use of money and property	860,500	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	383,066	6	16,933	17,826
Total revenues	25,530,230	2,215,005	5,959,523	5,077,329
Expenditures:				
Operating:				
Public safety and legal services	10,774,033	-	2,249,442	-
Physical health and social services	2,382,384	-	15,388	-
Mental health	-	2,092,934	-	-
County environment and education	2,564,695	-	1,520,759	-
Roads and transportation	-	-	2,439,947	6,708,242
Governmental services to residents	1,232,556	-	1,651	-
Administration	6,407,156	-	-	-
Nonprogram	55,282	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	1,387,784	-	-	1,015,537
Total expenditures	24,803,890	2,092,934	6,227,187	7,723,779
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	726,340	122,071	(267,664)	(2,646,450)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sale of capital assets	3,250	-	-	38,200
Insurance recoveries	-	-	-	-
Urban renewal revenue bond issued	-	-	-	-
Capital lease purchase agreement	-	-	2,188,960	-
Drainage warrants issued	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	2,670,000
Transfers out	(720,000)	-	(2,100,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(716,750)	-	88,960	2,708,200
Change in fund balances	9,590	122,071	(178,704)	61,750
Fund balances beginning of year	11,466,136	805,663	1,117,898	5,102,324
Fund balances end of year	$ 11,475,726	927,734	939,194	5,164,074

See notes to financial statements.

Debt Service	Capital Projects	Nonmajor	Total
760,747	-	-	25,122,663
-	-	860,702	860,702
-	-	-	2,287,087
-	-	-	125,230
52,122	421,724	51,878	9,476,410
-	-	-	65,332
-	-	11,767	1,725,272
4,192	-	14,478	879,170
-	-	425,317	843,148
817,061	421,724	1,364,142	41,385,014
-	-	20,466	13,043,941
-	-	-	2,397,772
-	-	-	2,092,934
-	-	333,216	4,418,670
-	-	-	9,148,189
-	-	15,539	1,249,746
-	-	3,780	6,410,936
-	-	-	55,282
825,780	-	918,396	1,744,176
-	1,889,610	253,215	4,546,146
825,780	1,889,610	1,544,612	45,107,792
(8,719)	(1,467,886)	(180,470)	(3,722,778)
-	-	-	41,450
-	315,741	-	315,741
-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
-	-	-	2,188,960
-	-	96,120	96,120
-	150,000	-	2,820,000
-	-	-	(2,820,000)
-	1,465,741	96,120	3,642,271
(8,719)	(2,145)	(84,350)	(80,507)
52,964	1,919,750	2,150,171	22,614,906
44,245	1,917,605	2,065,821	22,534,399

Story County

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

Year ended June 30, 2019

Change in fund balances - Total governmental funds (page 23)		$ (80,507)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures while governmental activities report depreciation/amortization expense to allocate those expenditures over the life of the assets. Capital outlay expenditures and contributed capital assets exceeded depreciation/amortization expense in the current year, as follows:		
Expenditures for capital assets	$ 7,400,265	
Capital assets contributed by the Iowa Department of Transportation	937,473	
Capital assets contributed by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources	152,174	
Depreciation/amortization expense	(4,620,534)	3,869,378
In the Statement of Activities, the gain on the disposition of capital assets is reported, whereas the governmental funds report the proceeds from the disposition as an increase in financial resources.		94,314
Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the County's year end, they are not considered available revenues and are recognized as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds, as follows:		
Property tax and tax increment financing	(2,864)	
Other	330,383	327,519
Proceeds from issuing long-term liabilities provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of long-term liabilities is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Current year issuances exceeded repayments, as follows:		
Issued	(3,285,080)	
Repaid	3,069,795	(215,285)
The current year County share of IPERS contributions is reported as expenditures in the governmental funds but is reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position.		1,590,548
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, as follows:		
Compensated absences	(4,999)	
Pension expense	(993,030)	
OPEB expense	(43,686)	
Interest on long-term debt	(1,107)	(1,042,822)
The Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of various services to individual departments and funds. The decrease in net position of the Internal Service Funds is included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position		928,140
Change in net position of governmental activities (page 17)		$ 5,471,285

See notes to financial statements.

Story County

Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Fund

June 30, 2019

	Internal Service - Employee Group Health and Dental
Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments:	
County Treasurer	$ 490,789
Cash held by health plan trustee	247,842
Prepaid expenses	224,661
Total assets	963,292
Liabilities	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	35,152
Net Position	
Unrestricted	928,140
Total net position	$ 928,140

See notes to financial statements.

Story County

Statement of Revenue, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Fund

June 30, 2019

		Internal Service - Employee Group Health and Dental
Operating revenues:		
Reimbursements from operating funds and other governmental units		$ 2,981,489
Reimbursements from employees and others		493,940
County contribution for self-insurance reserve		200,000
Total operating revenues		3,675,429
Operating expenses:		
Medical claims	$ 425,382	
Insurance premiums	2,298,778	
Administrative costs	16,542	
Short term disability payments	6,587	2,747,289
Operating income and change in net position		928,140
Net position beginning of year		-
Net position end of year		$ 928,140

See notes to financial statements.

Story County

Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Fund

Year ended June 30, 2019

	Internal Service - Employee Group Health and Dental
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Cash received from operating funds and other governmental units	$ 3,181,489
Cash received from employees and others	493,940
Cash paid to suppliers for services	(2,936,798)
Net cash provided by operating activities	738,631
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	738,631
Cash and cash equivalents beginning of year	-
Cash and cash equivalents end of year	$ 738,631
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Operating income	$ 928,140
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Increase in prepaid expenses	(224,661)
Increase in accounts payable	35,152
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 738,631

See notes to financial statements.

Story County

Story County

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities –
Agency Funds

Year ended June 30, 2019

Assets	
Cash and pooled investments:	
County Treasurer	$ 5,390,145
Other County officials	223,863
Employee health insurance plan	9,245
Receivables:	
Property tax:	
Delinquent	108,505
Succeeding year	129,269,000
Accounts	45,939
Accrued interest	1,830
Assessments	2,153,685
Due from other governments	201,703
Prepaid expenses	43,944
Total assets	137,447,859
Liabilities	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	149,519
Salaries and benefits payable	47,239
Due to other governments	136,332,203
Trusts payable	679,222
Stamped warrants payable	137,773
Compensated absences	101,903
Total liabilities	137,447,859
Net position	$ -

See notes to financial statements.

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Story County is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa and operates under the Home Rule provisions of the Constitution of Iowa. The County operates under the Board of Supervisors form of government. Elections are on a partisan basis. Other elected officials operate independently with the Board of Supervisors. These officials are the Auditor, Treasurer, Recorder, Sheriff and Attorney. The County provides numerous services to citizens, including law enforcement, health and social services, parks and cultural activities, planning and zoning, roadway construction and maintenance and general administrative services.

The County's financial statements are prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

A. Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, Story County has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities. The County has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the County are such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the County to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the County.

These financial statements present Story County (the primary government) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the County.

Blended Component Units – The following component units are entities which are legally separate from the County, but are so intertwined with the County they are, in substance, the same as the County. They are reported as part of the County and blended into the appropriate funds.

Certain drainage districts have been established pursuant to Chapter 468 of the Code of Iowa for the drainage of surface waters from agricultural and other lands or the protection of such lands from overflow. Although these districts are legally separate from the County, they are controlled, managed and supervised by the Story County Board of Supervisors. The drainage districts are reported as a Special Revenue Fund. The County has other drainage districts which are managed and supervised by elected trustees. The financial transactions of these districts are reported as an Agency Fund. Financial information of the individual drainage districts can be obtained from the Story County Auditor's Office.

Jointly Governed Organizations - The County participates in several jointly governed organizations that provide goods or services to the citizenry of the County but do not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. The County Board of Supervisors are members of or appoint representatives to the following boards and commissions: Story County and City Assessor's Conference Boards, Story County Emergency Management Commission, Story County Joint 911 Service Board and Central Iowa Drug Task Force. Financial transactions of these organizations are included in the County's financial statements only to the extent of the County's fiduciary relationship with the organization and, as such, are reported in the Agency Funds of the County.

The County also participates in StoryComm and the Central Iowa Juvenile Detention Center, jointly governed organizations established pursuant to Chapter 28E of the Code of Iowa.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements - The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the County and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities are supported by property tax, intergovernmental revenues and other nonexchange transactions.

The Statement of Net Position presents the County's nonfiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in the following categories.

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net *position* consists of net position not meeting the definition of the preceding categories. Unrestricted net position is often subject to constraints imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions and interest restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements - Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the County. All general tax revenues and other revenues not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. From the fund are paid the general operating expenditures, the fixed charges and the capital improvement costs not paid from other funds.

Special Revenue:

The Mental Health Fund is used to account for property tax and other revenues designated to be used to fund mental health, intellectual disabilities and developmental disabilities services.

The Rural Services Fund is used to account for property tax and other revenues to provide services which are primarily intended to benefit those persons residing in the county outside of incorporated city areas.

The Secondary Roads Fund is used to account for the road use tax allocation from the State of Iowa, transfers from the General Fund and the Special Revenue, Rural Services Fund and other revenues to be used for secondary road construction and maintenance.

The Debt Service Fund is utilized to account for property tax and other revenues to be used for the payment of interest and principal on the County's general long-term debt.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

Additionally, the County reports the following funds:

Proprietary Funds – Internal Service Funds are utilized to account for the financing of goods or services purchased by one department of the County and provided to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Funds – Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, certain jointly governed organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax is recognized as revenue in the year for which it is levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current year or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current year. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year end.

Property tax, intergovernmental revenues (shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments) and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments and compensated absences are recorded as expenditures only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants and then by general revenues.

When an expenditure is incurred in governmental funds which can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the County's policy is to pay the expenditure from restricted fund balance and then from less-restrictive classifications – committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's Internal Service Funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for Internal Service Funds include the cost of services and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The County maintains its financial records on the cash basis. The financial statements of the County are prepared by making memorandum adjusting entries to the cash basis financial records.

D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance/Net Position

The following accounting policies are followed in preparing the financial statements:

Cash, cash equivalents and Pooled Investments – The cash balances of most County funds are pooled and invested. Interest earned on investments is recorded in the General Fund unless otherwise provided by law. Investments are stated at fair value except for the investment in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust and non-negotiable certificates of deposit which are stated at amortized cost.

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, all short-term cash investments that are highly liquid are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and, at the day of purchase, have a maturity date no longer than three months.

Property Tax Receivable – Property tax in governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date the tax asking is certified by the County Board of Supervisors. Delinquent property tax receivable represents unpaid taxes for the current and prior years. The succeeding year property tax and tax increment financing receivables represent taxes certified by the Board of Supervisors to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the Board of Supervisors is required to certify its budget in March of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax and tax increment financing receivables have been recorded, the related revenue is reported as a deferred inflow of resources in both the government-wide and fund financial statements and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which they are levied.

Property tax revenue recognized in these funds become due and collectible in September and March of the fiscal year with a 1½% per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2017 assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 and reflects the tax asking contained in the budget certified by the County Board of Supervisors in March 2018.

Interest and Penalty on Property Tax Receivable – Interest and penalty on property tax receivable represents the amounts of interest and penalty that was due and payable but has not been collected.

Special Assessments Receivable – Assessments receivable represent the amounts due from individuals for work done which benefits their property. These assessments are payable by individuals in no more than 15 annual installments. Each annual installment with interest on the unpaid balance is due on September 30 and is subject to the same interest and penalties as other taxes. Assessments receivable represent assessments which have been made but have not been collected.

Drainage Assessments Receivable – Drainage assessments receivable represent amounts assessed to individuals for work done on drainage districts which benefit their property. These assessments are payable by individuals in not less than 10 nor more than 20 annual installments. Each annual installment with interest on the unpaid balance is due on September 30 and is subject to the same interest and penalties as other taxes. Drainage assessments receivable represent assessments which are due and payable but have not been collected and remaining assessments which are payable but not yet due.

Due from Other Governments – Due from other governments represents amounts due from the State of Iowa, various shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments.

Inventories – Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method. Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets – Capital assets, which include property, furniture and equipment and vehicles, intangibles and infrastructure assets acquired after July 1, 1980 are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value. Acquisition value is the price that would have been paid to acquire a capital asset with equivalent service potential. The costs of normal maintenance and repair that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Reportable capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of the following thresholds and estimated useful lives in excess of two years.

Asset Class	Amount
Infrastructure	$ 50,000
Intangibles - easements and right-of-ways	50,000
Intangibles - other	100,000
Land, buildings and improvements	5,000
Equipment and vehicles	5,000

Capital assets of the County are depreciated/amortized using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives (In Years)
Buildings and improvements	25 - 50
Land improvements	10 - 50
Infrastructure	10 - 65
Intangibles	5 - 20
Equipment	3 - 20
Vehicles	5 - 15

Deferred Outflows of Resources – Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position applicable to a future year(s) which will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense and contributions from the County after the measurement date but before the end of the County's reporting period.

Due to Other Governments – Due to other governments represents taxes and other revenues collected by the County and payments for services which will be remitted to other governments.

Trusts Payable – Trusts payable represents amounts due to others which are held by various County officials in fiduciary capacities until the underlying legal matters are resolved.

Compensated Absences – County employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation and sick leave hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, death or retirement. A liability is recorded when incurred in the government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only for employees who have resigned or retired. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June 30, 2019. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund and the Special Revenue, Mental Health, Rural Services and Secondary Roads Funds.

Long-Term Liabilities – In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities Statement of Net Position.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions – For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and additions to/deductions from IPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions, are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net pension liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund and the Special Revenue, Mental Health, Rural Services and Secondary Roads Funds.

Total OPEB Liability – For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information has been determined based on the County's actuary report. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The total OPEB liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund and the Special Revenue, Mental Health, Rural Services and Secondary Roads Funds.

Deferred Inflows of Resources – Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of net position applicable to a future year(s) which will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Although certain revenues are measurable, they are not available. Available means collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements represent the amount of assets that have been recognized, but the related revenue has not been recognized since the assets are not collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the fund financial statements consist of property tax receivable and other receivables not collected within sixty days after year end and succeeding year property tax and tax increment financing receivables that will not be recognized until the year for which they are levied.

Deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position consist of succeeding year property tax and tax increment financing receivable that will not be recognized until the year for which they are levied, unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense and the unamortized portion of the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan assets.

Fund Balance – In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – Amounts which cannot be spent because they are in a nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts which can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints formally imposed by the Board of Supervisors through ordinance or resolution approved prior to year-end. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Supervisors removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action it employed to commit those amounts.

Assigned – Amounts the Board of Supervisors intend to use for specific purposes.

Unassigned – All amounts not included in the preceding classifications.

Net Position – The net position of the Internal Service, Employee Group Health Fund and the Dental Insurance Fund is designated for anticipated future catastrophic losses of the County.

E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Required Supplementary Information.

(2) Cash, Cash Equivalents and Pooled Investments

The County's deposits in banks at June 30, 2019 were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to ensure there will be no loss of public funds.

The County is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the Board of Supervisors; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

At June 30, 2019, the County had the following investments:

Investment	Fair Value	Maturity
Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (FAMC)	$ 499,780	3/11/2021
Federal Farm Credit Banks (FFCB)	1,000,720	7/25/2023
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)	349,216	3/30/2021
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)	350,102	12/30/2021
Federal Home Loan Bank Bond (FHLBB)	497,665	11/23/2021
Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)	298,431	7/27/2021
Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)	990,860	7/27/2021
	$ 3,986,774	

The County uses the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The recurring fair value measurement for the FAMC, FFCB, FHLMC, FHLBB and FNMA securities was determined using the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. (Level 1 inputs)

In addition, the County had investments in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust (IPAIT) which are valued at an amortized cost of $8,650,047. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals for the IPAIT investments. The County's investment in IPAIT is unrated.

Interest rate risk – The County's investment policy limits the investment of operating funds (funds expected to be expended in the current budget year or within 15 months of receipt) to instruments that mature within 397 days. Funds not identified as operating funds may be invested in investments with maturities longer than 397 days, but the maturities shall be consistent with the needs and use of the County.

Credit risk – The County's FHLMC, FFCB, FHLBB and FNMA investments at June 30, 2019 are rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service and AA+ by Standard & Poor's. The FAMC investment and the investment in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust are unrated.

Concentration of credit risk and custodial credit risk – The County places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. More than 5% of the County's investments are in the Federal Farm Credit Banks (7.6%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (5.3%), and the Federal National Mortgage Association (9.8%).

(3) Interfund Transfers

The detail of interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

Transfer to	Transfer from	Amount
Special Revenue:		
Secondary Roads	General	$ 570,000
	Special Revenue:	
	Rural Services	2,100,000
		2,670,000
Capital Projects	General	150,000
Total		$ 2,820,000

Transfers generally move resources from the fund statutorily required to collect the resources to the fund statutorily required to expend the resources.

(4) Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Balance Beginning of Year	Increases	Decreases	Balance End of Year
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated/amortized:				
Land	$ 5,839,965	534,976	-	6,374,941
Intangibles, road network	117,327	-	-	117,327
Construction in progress, road network	268,028	1,974,398	(1,482,571)	759,855
Construction in progress, other	3,205,797	2,302,215	(1,528,120)	3,979,892
Total capital assets not being depreciated/amortized	9,431,117	4,811,589	(3,010,691)	11,232,015
Capital assets being depreciated/amortized:				
Buildings	25,695,360	1,426,048	-	27,121,408
Improvements other than buildings	4,254,486	956,916	(12,510)	5,198,892
Equipment and vehicles	14,633,750	4,434,864	(3,488,473)	15,580,141
Intangibles, other	159,652	-	-	159,652
Infrastructure, road network	63,724,615	1,482,572	-	65,207,187
Infrastructure, other	3,913,492	-	-	3,913,492
Total capital assets being depreciated/amortized	112,381,355	8,300,400	(3,500,983)	117,180,772
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Buildings	9,605,047	535,300	-	10,140,347
Improvements other than buildings	407,701	118,082		525,783
Equipment and vehicles	8,267,221	1,646,881	(1,983,909)	7,930,193
Intangibles, other	159,652	-	-	159,652
Infrastructure, road network	30,605,840	2,227,059	-	32,832,899
Infrastructure, other	1,062,912	93,212	-	1,156,124
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	50,108,373	4,620,534	(1,983,909)	52,744,998
Total capital assets being depreciated/amortized, net	62,272,982	3,679,866	(1,517,074)	64,435,774
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 71,704,099	8,491,455	(4,527,765)	75,667,789

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to the following functions:

Governmental activities:	
Public safety and legal services	$ 540,510
Physical health and social services	11,400
Mental health	43,460
County environment and education	327,482
Roads and transportation	3,228,472
Governmental services to residents	9,986
Administration	459,224
Total depreciation/amortization expense - governmental activities	$ 4,620,534

(5) Due to Other Governments

The County purchases services from other governmental units and also acts as a fee and tax collection agent for various governmental units. Tax collections are remitted to those governments in the month following collection. A summary of amounts due to other governments at June 30, 2019 is as follows:

Fund	Description		Amount
General	Services	$	231,967
Special Revenue:			
Rural Services	Services		9,830
Secondary Roads	Services		3,841
Friends of Animals	Services		684
			14,355
Total for governmental funds		$	246,322
Agency:			
County Offices	Collections	$	93,250
Agricultural Extension Education			367,219
County Assessor			1,080,403
City Assessor			1,438,882
Schools			73,207,324
Community Colleges			3,077,390
Corporations			46,021,074
Townships			690,059
City Special Assessments			2,010,794
Auto License and Use Tax			1,920,837
All other			6,424,971
Total for agency funds		$	136,332,203

(6) Long-Term Liabilities

A summary of changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	General Obligation Bonds	Urban Renewal Revenue Bonds	Capital Lease Purchase Agreement	Drainage Warrants	Compensated Absences	Net Pension Liability	Total OPEB Liability	Total
Balances beginning of year	$ 815,000	3,959,800	1,211,596	232,220	785,973	10,962,845	1,236,407	19,203,841
Increases		1,000,000	2,188,960	96,120	988,820	-	266,341	4,540,241
Decreases	815,000	690,130	1,462,584	102,081	983,821	1,357,890	-	5,411,506
Balances end of year	$ -	4,269,670	1,937,972	226,259	790,972	9,604,955	1,502,748	18,332,576
Due within one year	$ -	710,047	175,406	-	790,972	-	-	1,676,425

Urban Renewal Revenue Bonds

On December 1, 2012, the County issued $3,185,000 of urban renewal tax increment (TIF) revenue bonds to pay the costs of projects located within the urban renewal area, including improvements to Dakins Lake County Park and road improvements on Country Club Road and 590th Avenue. The bonds bear interest at 1.95% per annum and are payable solely from the TIF receipts generated by increased property values in the County's TIF district and credited to the Special Revenue, Tax Increment Financing Fund in accordance with Chapter 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. TIF receipts are generally projected to produce 100% of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. The proceeds of the urban renewal tax increment revenue bonds shall be expended only for obligations associated with purposes which are consistent with the plans of the County's urban renewal area. The bonds are not a general obligation of the County. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the County. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is $1,081,048, payable through June 2022.

On July 12, 2016, the County issued $1,500,000 of urban renewal tax increment (TIF) revenue bonds to pay the costs of projects located within the urban renewal area. The bonds bear interest at 2.15% per annum and are payable solely from the TIF receipts generated by increased property values in the County's TIF district and credited to the Special Revenue, Tax Increment Financing Fund in accordance with Chapter 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. TIF receipts are generally projected to produce 100% of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. The proceeds of the urban renewal tax increment revenue bonds shall be expended only for obligations associated with purposes which are consistent with the plans of the County's urban renewal area. The bonds are not a general obligation of the County. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the County. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is $1,183,923, payable through June 2026.

On October 10, 2017, the County issued $1,500,000 of urban renewal tax increment (TIF) revenue bonds to pay the costs of projects located within the urban renewal area. The bonds bear interest at 2.65% per annum and are payable solely from the TIF receipts generated by increased property values in the County's TIF district and credited to the Special Revenue, Tax Increment Financing Fund in accordance with Chapter 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. TIF receipts are generally projected to produce 100% of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. The proceeds of the urban renewal tax increment revenue bonds shall be expended only for obligations associated with purposes which are consistent with the plans of the County's urban renewal area. The bonds are not a general obligation of the County. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the County. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is $1,379,471, payable through June 2027.

On November 27, 2018, the County issued $1,000,000 of urban renewal tax increment (TIF) revenue bonds to pay the costs of projects located within the urban renewal area. The bonds bear interest at 3.94% per annum and are payable solely from the TIF receipts generated by increased property values in the County's TIF district and credited to the Special Revenue, Tax Increment Financing Fund in accordance with Chapter 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. TIF receipts are generally projected to produce 100% of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. The proceeds of the urban renewal tax increment revenue bonds shall be expended only for obligations associated with purposes which are consistent with the plans of the County's urban renewal area. The bonds are not a general obligation of the County. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the County. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is $1,099,833, payable through June 2028.

A summary of the County's June 30, 2019 urban renewal revenue bonded indebtedness is as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Dakins Lake Park and Country Club and 590th Ave. Road Improvements Issued Dec 1, 2012			Urban Renewal Area Projects Issued Jul 12, 2016		
	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest
2020	1.95%	$ 335,000	20,280	2.15%	$ 144,500	23,394
2021	1.95	345,000	13,748	2.15	147,800	20,287
2022	1.95	360,000	7,020	2.15	151,500	17,110
2023		-	-	2.15	155,300	13,852
2024		-	-	2.15	159,300	10,514
2025-2028		-	-	2.15	329,700	10,666
Total		$ 1,040,000	41,048		$ 1,088,100	95,823

Year Ending June 30,	Urban Renewal Area Projects Issued October 10, 2017			Urban Renewal Area Projects Issued November 27, 2018		
	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest	Interest Rates	Principal	Interest
2020	2.65%	$ 140,700	32,563	3.94%	$ 89,847	36,062
2021	2.65	144,500	28,835	3.94	92,543	32,423
2022	2.65	147,800	25,005	3.94	95,320	28,777
2023	2.65	151,500	21,089	3.94	98,179	25,021
2024	2.65	155,300	17,074	3.94	101,124	21,212
2025-2028	2.65	489,000	26,105	3.94	435,757	43,568
Total		$ 1,228,800	150,671		$ 912,770	187,063

Year Ending June 30,	Total		
	Principal	Interest	
2020	$ 710,047	112,299	822,346
2021	729,843	95,293	825,136
2022	754,620	77,912	832,532
2023	404,979	59,962	464,941
2024	415,724	48,800	464,524
2025-2028	1,254,457	80,339	1,334,796
Total	$ 4,269,670	474,605	4,744,275

During the year ended June 30, 2019, principal and interest paid and total TIF revenues were $794,154 and $860,702, respectively. The County retired $690,130 of urban renewal revenue bonds during fiscal year 2019.

Capital Lease Purchase Agreement

On April 2, 2019, the County entered into a capital lease purchase agreement for ten motor graders with a total cost of $3,128,860. The County received $289,900 of trade-in allowance for ten used motor graders and applied $650,000 as a down payment on the lease. The agreement bears interest at 3.90% per annum and is payable in annual installments of $250,987 over five years, with a final payment of $1,240,800 due by April 2, 2024. The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments and the present value of net minimum lease payments under the agreement in effect at June 30, 2019:

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2020	$ 250,987
2021	250,987
2022	250,987
2023	250,987
2024	1,240,800
Less amount representing interest	(306,776)
Present value of net minimum lease payments	$ 1,937,972

Payments, including reduction in principal and interest of $1,211,597, under the capital lease purchase agreement totaled $1,462,584, for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Drainage Warrants Payable

Drainage warrants are warrants which are legally drawn on drainage district funds but are not paid for lack of funds, in accordance with Chapter 74 of the Code of Iowa. The warrants bear interest at rates in effect at the time the warrants are first presented. Warrants will be paid as funds are available.

(7) Pension Plan

Plan Description – IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the County, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the County are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at PO Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at www.ipers.org.

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – A Regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55. The formula used to calculate a Regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service.
- The member's highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012 will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.

Sheriffs, deputies and protection occupation members may retire at normal retirement age, which is generally at age 55. Sheriffs, deputies and protection occupation members may retire any time after reaching age 50 with 22 or more years of covered employment.

The formula used to calculate a sheriff's, deputy's and protection occupation member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- 60% of average salary after completion of 22 years of service, plus an additional 1.5% of average salary for more than 22 years of services but not more than 30 years of service.
- The member's highest three-year average salary.

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned on or after July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits – A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

Contributions – Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2019, pursuant to the required rate, Regular members contributed 6.29% of covered payroll and the County contributed 9.44% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 15.73%. The Sheriff, deputies and the County each contributed 9.76% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 19.52%. Protection occupation members contributed 6.81% of covered payroll and the County contributed 10.21% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 17.02%.

The County's contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2019 were $1,590,548.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of $9,604,955 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to IPERS relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was 0.151779%, which was a decrease of 0.012797% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of $993,030. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 99,065	317,957
Changes of assumptions	1,925,841	452,473
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on IPERS' investments	-	414,267
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and the County's proportionate share of contributions	102,248	1,175,391
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,590,548	-
Total	$ 3,717,702	2,360,088

$1,590,548 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2020	$ 295,420
2021	(41,397)
2022	(335,712)
2023	(109,769)
2024	(41,476)
Total	$ (232,934)

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.60% per annum.
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 to 16.25% average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.00% compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation.
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% per annum, based on 2.60% inflation and 0.65% real wage inflation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an economic assumption study dated March 24, 2017 and a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018.

Mortality rates used in the 2018 valuation were based on the RP-2014 Employee and Healthy Annuitant Tables with MP-2017 generational adjustments.

The long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	22.0%	6.01%
International equity	15.0	6.48
Global smart beta equity	3.0	6.23
Core plus fixed income	27.0	1.97
Public credit	3.5	3.93
Public real assets	7.0	2.91
Cash	1.0	(0.25)
Private equity	11.0	10.81
Private real assets	7.5	4.14
Private credit	3.0	3.11
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and contributions from the County will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, IPERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower (6.00%) or 1% higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 19,360,217	9,604,955	1,424,547

IPERS' Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about IPERS' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS' website at www.ipers.org.

Payables to IPERS – All legally required County contributions and legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages were remitted by the County to IPERS by June 30, 2019.

(8) Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Plan Description – The County administers a single-employer benefit plan which provides medical, prescription drug and dental benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses. Group insurance benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 509A.13. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

OPEB Benefits – Individuals who are employed by Story County and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement, which results in an implicit rate subsidy and an OPEB liability. In addition, retirees under age 65 receive single coverage at no cost for a number of months based on their years of service at retirement with a maximum of 36 months for 30 years of service, which results in an explicit rate subsidy and an OPEB liability.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement; with the exception of special service participants who must be age 50 with 22 years of service. At June 30, 2019, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	8
Active employees	257
Total	265

Total OPEB Liability – The County's total OPEB liability of $1,502,748 was measured as of June 30, 2019 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2019)	2.60% per annum.
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2019)	3.25 to 16.25% average, including inflation plus merit/productivity increases.
Discount rate (effective June 30, 2019)	3.51% compounded annually, including inflation.
Healthcare cost trend rate (effective June 30, 2019)	8.50% initial rate decreasing by .5% annually to an ultimate rate of 4.50%.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.51% which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are from the Pub-2010 Headcount-weighted mortality table fully generational using Scale MP-2019. Annual retirement probabilities are based on varying rates by age and turnover probabilities mirror those used by IPERS.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study with dates corresponding to those listed above.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	$ 1,236,407
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	81,028
Interest	48,807
Differences between expected and actual experiences	185,483
Changes in assumptions	64,627
Benefit payments	(113,604)
Net changes	266,341
Total OPEB liability end of year	$ 1,502,748

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.87% in fiscal year 2018 to 3.51% in fiscal year 2019.

Sensitivity of the County's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (2.51%) or 1% higher (4.51%) than the current discount rate.

	1% Decrease (2.51%)	Discount Rate (3.51%)	1% Increase (4.51%)
Total OPEB liability	$ 1,607,170	1,502,748	1,403,998

Sensitivity of the County's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1% lower (7.50%) or 1% higher (9.50%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (7.50%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (8.50%)	1% Increase (9.50%)
Total OPEB liability	$ 1,341,494	1,502,748	1,695,006

OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB – For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense of $43,686. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following resources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 265,240	-
Changes in assumptions	58,752	(50,274)
Total	$ 323,992	(50,274)

The amount reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resource related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2020	$ 27,455
2021	27,455
2022	27,455
2023	27,455
2024	27,455
Thereafter	136,443
	$ 273,718

(9) Risk Management

The County is a member of the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool, as allowed by Chapter 331.301 of the Code of Iowa. The Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (Pool) is a local government risk-sharing pool whose 778 members including various governmental entities throughout the State of Iowa. The Pool was formed in August 1986 for the purpose of managing and funding third-party liability claims against its members. The Pool provides coverage and protection in the following categories: general liability, automobile liability, automobile physical damage, public officials' liability, police professional liability, property, inland marine and boiler/machinery. There have been no reductions in insurance coverage from prior years.

Each member's annual casualty contributions to the Pool fund current operations and provide capital. Annual casualty operating contributions are those amounts necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses, claims, claims expenses and reinsurance expenses estimated for the fiscal year, plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Capital contributions are made during the first six years of membership and are maintained at a level determined by the Board not to exceed 300% of basis rate.

The Pool also provides property coverage. Members who elect such coverage make annual property operating contributions which are necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses, reinsurance premiums, losses and loss expenses for property risks estimated for the fiscal year, plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Any year-end operating surplus is transferred to capital. Deficiencies in operations are offset by transfers from capital and, if insufficient, by the subsequent year's member contributions.

The County's property and casualty contributions to the Pool are recorded as expenditures from its operating funds at the time of payment to the Pool. The County's contributions to the Pool for the year ended June 30, 2019 were $300,699.

The Pool uses reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements to reduce its exposure to large losses. The Pool retains general, automobile, police professional, and public officials' liability risks up to $500,000 per claim. Claims exceeding $500,000 are reinsured through reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements up to the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the County's risk-sharing certificate. Property and automobile physical damage risks are retained by the Pool up to $250,000 each occurrence, each location. Property risks exceeding $250,000 are reinsured through reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements up to the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the County's risk-sharing certificate.

The Pool's intergovernmental contract with its members provides that in the event a casualty claim, property loss or series of claims or losses exceeds the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the County's risk-sharing certificate, or in the event a casualty claim, property loss or series of claims or losses exhausts the Pool's funds and any excess risk-sharing recoveries, then payment of such claims or losses shall be the obligation of the respective individual member against whom the claim was made or the loss was incurred.

The County does not report a liability for losses in excess of reinsurance or excess risk-sharing recoveries unless it is deemed probable such losses have occurred and the amount of such loss can be reasonably estimated. Accordingly, at June 30, 2019, no liability has been recorded in the County's financial statements. As of June 30, 2019, settled claims have not exceeded the risk pool or reinsurance coverage since the pool's inception.

Members agree to continue membership in the Pool for a period of not less than one full year. After such period, a member who has given 60 days prior written notice may withdraw from the Pool. Upon withdrawal, payments for all casualty claims and claim expenses become the sole responsibility of the withdrawing member, regardless of whether a claim was incurred or reported prior to the member's withdrawal. Upon withdrawal, a formula set forth in the Pool's intergovernmental contract with its members is applied to determine the amount (if any) to be refunded to the withdrawing member.

The County also carries commercial insurance purchased from other insurers for coverage associated with workers compensation in the amount of $5,000,000, crime in the amount of $100,000 and bond and employee dishonesty in amounts ranging from $20,000 to $50,000. The County assumes liability for any deductibles and claims in excess of coverage limitations. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

(10) Employee Health Insurance Plan

The County entered into an administrative services agreement with EBS, Inc. to administer the employee partial self-funded health plan which provides comprehensive hospital and medical coverage for eligible employees and, if elected, their spouses and dependents. The agreement was effective July 1, 2018 and is subject to automatic renewal provisions. Monthly payments of service fees and plan contributions are recorded as expenditures in the operating funds at the time of payment to the Internal Service, Employee Insurance Fund maintained by the County Treasurer. Under the agreement, reimbursement of eligible deductible and coinsurance expenses to employees are processed by EBS, Inc. with payments from the Internal Service, Employee Insurance Fund.

(11) Employee Flex Benefit Plan

Eligible City employees receive $145.30 as a flexible benefit each month as "Other Earnings" in their paychecks that can be used towards dental insurance premiums, vision insurance premiums, FSA medical spending plan, dependent care assistance plan or can be taken in cash. Total premium costs are taken as a pre-tax deduction from the employee's paycheck. The $145.30 monthly "Other Earnings" is subject to IPERS and considered taxable wages if not used for dental insurance premiums, vision insurance premiums, FSA medical spending plan or the dependent care assistance plan.

(12) Tax Abatements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

Property tax revenues of the County were reduced by the following amounts for the year ended June 30, 2019 under agreements entered into by the following entities:

Entity	Tax Abatement Program	Amount of Tax Abated
City of Ames	Urban renewal and economic development projects	$ 168,669
City of Nevada	Urban renewal and economic development projects	30,521
City of Huxley	Urban renewal and economic development projects	102,548
City of Story City	Urban renewal and economic development projects	44,637
City of Slater	Urban renewal and economic development projects	5,076
City of Colo	Urban renewal and economic development projects	25,573
City of Cambridge	Urban renewal and economic development projects	67,159

(13) Early Childhood Iowa Area Board

Story County is the fiscal agent for BooST Together for Children (Early Childhood Iowa Area Board consisting of Story County and Boone County), an organization formed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 256I of the Code of Iowa. The Area Board receives state grants to administer early childhood and school ready programs. Financial transactions of the Area Board are included in the County's financial statements as part of the other Agency Funds because of the County's fiduciary relationship with the organization. The Area Board's financial data for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Early Childhood	School Ready	Total
Revenues:			
State grants:			
Early childhood	$ 102,297	-	102,297
Quality improvement	-	58,133	58,133
Allocation for administration	5,358	16,213	21,571
School ready general use	-	466,094	466,094
Total state grants	107,655	540,440	648,095
Interest on investments	298	3,166	3,464
Total revenues	107,953	543,606	651,559
Expenditures:			
Program services:			
Early childhood	104,886	-	104,886
Quality improvement	-	57,283	57,283
School ready general use	-	447,322	447,322
Total program services	104,886	504,605	609,491
Administration	4,347	18,908	23,255
Total expenditures	109,233	523,513	632,746
Change in fund balance	(1,280)	20,093	18,813
Fund balance beginning of year	8,849	21,922	30,771
Fund balance end of year	$ 7,569	42,015	49,584

(14) County Financial Information Included in the Central Iowa Community Services Mental Health Region

Central Iowa Community Services (CICS) Mental Health Region, a jointly governed organization formed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 28E of the Code of Iowa, includes the following member counties: Boone County, Franklin County, Hamilton County, Hardin County, Jasper County, Madison County, Marshall County, Poweshiek County, Story County and Warren County. The financial activity of Story County's Special Revenue, Mental Health Fund is included in the CICS Mental Health Region for the year ended June 30, 2019 as follows:

Revenues:		
Property and other county tax		$ 2,072,634
Intergovernmental:		
State tax credits		142,365
Miscellaneous		6
Total revenues		2,215,005
Expenditures:		
Services to persons with:		
Mental illness		183,514
General administration:		
Direct administration	$ 184,486	
Distribution to regional fiscal agent	1,724,934	1,909,420
Total expenditures		2,092,934
Excess of revenues over expenditures		122,071
Fund balance beginning of year		805,663
Fund balance end of year		$ 927,734

(15) Subsequent Events

On July 2, 2019, the County entered into a general obligation loan agreement in the principal amount of $3,000,000 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of peace officer communication equipment and other emergency services communications and systems.

On March 10, 2020, the County entered into an agreement in the amount of $1,021,882 with Howrey Construction, Inc. for construction of Phase #3 of the Tedesco Environmental learning Corridor.

(16) Urban Renewal Economic Development Project Obligations

The County has established an Urban Renewal Area Plan to use incremental property tax revenues to finance public improvements intended to promote the quality of life for residents and promote economic growth. The County has approved economic development projects and certified obligations through amendments to its' Urban Renewal Area Plan. During fiscal year 2019, the County paid $91,783 for economic development projects. At June 30, 2019, the outstanding balance of economic development project obligations was $394,755. These obligations have not been reflected in the County's financial statements because the underlying public improvement projects have not been substantially completed to fulfill requirements for reimbursement.

(17) Prospective Accounting Change

Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities. This statement will be implemented for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. The revised requirements of this statement will enhance the consistency and comparability of fiduciary activity reporting by state and local governments by establishing specific criteria for identifying fiduciary activities and clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities.

Required Supplementary Information

Story County

Budgetary Comparison Schedule of
Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Balances -
Budget and Actual (Cash Basis) – All Governmental Funds

Required Supplementary Information

Year ended June 30, 2019

	Actual	Less Funds not Required to be Budgeted	Net
Receipts:			
Property and other county tax	$ 28,276,177	-	28,276,177
Interest and penalty on property tax	125,230	-	125,230
Intergovernmental	9,364,582	-	9,364,582
Licenses and permits	65,302	-	65,302
Charges for service	1,725,578	-	1,725,578
Use of money and property	860,317	-	860,317
Miscellaneous	1,134,195	220,119	914,076
Total receipts	41,551,381	220,119	41,331,262
Disbursements:			
Public safety and legal services	13,072,030	-	13,072,030
Physical health and social services	2,367,987	-	2,367,987
Mental health	2,092,075	-	2,092,075
County environment and education	4,396,703	185,865	4,210,838
Roads and transportation	7,030,659	-	7,030,659
Governmental services to residents	1,245,158	-	1,245,158
Administration	6,421,574	-	6,421,574
Nonprogram	54,718	-	54,718
Debt service	1,744,176	124,242	1,619,934
Capital projects	4,078,210	-	4,078,210
Total disbursements	42,503,290	310,107	42,193,183
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements	(951,909)	(89,988)	(861,921)
Other financing sources, net	1,137,698	96,120	1,041,578
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over (under) disbursements and other financing uses	185,789	6,132	179,657
Balance beginning of year	22,347,455	210,688	22,136,767
Balance end of year	$ 22,533,244	216,820	22,316,424

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Budgeted Amounts		Final to Net
Original	Final	Variance
28,283,613	28,378,613	(102,436)
75,000	75,000	50,230
8,777,341	9,446,476	(81,894)
78,970	78,970	(13,668)
1,867,815	1,870,243	(144,665)
452,025	533,025	327,292
516,750	1,439,813	(525,737)
40,051,514	41,822,140	(490,878)
12,136,760	13,337,760	265,730
2,540,695	2,612,669	244,682
1,979,364	2,269,764	177,689
3,982,840	4,869,957	659,119
6,800,300	7,446,300	415,641
1,248,592	1,293,924	48,766
5,925,726	6,758,106	336,532
-	85,000	30,282
1,518,680	1,620,980	1,046
3,671,142	8,230,829	4,152,619
39,804,099	48,525,289	6,332,106
247,415	(6,703,149)	5,841,228
2,000	4,041,550	(2,999,972)
249,415	(2,661,599)	2,841,256
17,490,523	22,120,009	16,758
17,739,938	19,458,410	2,858,014

Story County

Story County

Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budget to GAAP Reconciliation
Required Supplementary Information

Year ended June 30, 2019

	Governmental Funds		
	Cash Basis	Accrual Adjustments	Modified Accrual Basis
Revenues	$ 41,551,381	(166,367)	41,385,014
Expenditures	42,503,290	2,604,502	45,107,792
Net	(951,909)	(2,770,869)	(3,722,778)
Other financing sources, net	1,137,698	2,504,573	3,642,271
Beginning fund balances	22,347,455	267,451	22,614,906
Ending fund balances	$ 22,533,244	1,155	22,534,399

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Story County

Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Reporting

June 30, 2019

This budgetary comparison is presented as Required Supplementary Information in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41 for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and each major Special Revenue Fund.

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the County Board of Supervisors annually adopts a budget on the cash basis following required public notice and hearing for all funds except blended component units, the Internal Service Fund and Agency Funds, and appropriates the amount deemed necessary for each of the different County offices and departments. The budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. Encumbrances are not recognized on the cash basis budget and appropriations lapse at year end.

Formal and legal budgetary control is based upon ten major classes of expenditures known as functions, not by fund. These ten functions are: public safety and legal services, physical health and social services, mental health, county environment and education, roads and transportation, governmental services to residents, administration, non-program, debt service and capital projects. Function disbursements required to be budgeted include disbursements for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds, the Debt Service Fund and the Capital Projects Fund. Although the budget document presents function disbursements by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. Legal budgetary control is also based upon the appropriation to each office or department. During the year, four budget amendments increased budgeted disbursements by $8,721,190. The budget amendments are reflected in the final budgeted amounts.

In addition, annual budgets are similarly adopted in accordance with the Code of Iowa by the appropriate governing body as indicated: for the County Extension Office by the County Agricultural Extension Council, for the County Assessor by the County Conference Board, for the City Assessor by the City Conference Board, for the 911 System by the Joint 911 Service Board and for Emergency Management Services by the County Emergency Management Commission.

During the year ended June 30, 2019, disbursements did not exceed the amounts budgeted.

Story County

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
For the Last Five Years*
(In Thousands)

Required Supplementary Information

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
County's proportion of the net pension liability	0.151779%	0.164576%	0.160859%	0.191537%	0.190907%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 9,605	10,963	10,123	9,463	7,571
County's covered payroll	$ 15,798	15,605	14,622	17,396	17,542
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	60.80%	70.25%	69.23%	54.40%	43.16%
IPERS' net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	83.62%	82.21%	81.82%	85.19%	87.61%

* In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding fiscal year.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Story County

Schedule of County Contributions

Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
For the Last Ten Years
(In Thousands)

Required Supplementary Information

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Statutorily required contribution	$ 1,591	1,442	1,427	1,343
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	(1,591)	(1,442)	(1,427)	(1,343)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	-	-	-
County's covered payroll	$ 16,582	15,798	15,605	14,622
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.59%	9.13%	9.14%	9.18%

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
1,600	1,608	1,567	1,479	1,281	1,182
(1,600)	(1,608)	(1,567)	(1,479)	(1,281)	(1,182)
-	-	-	-	-	-
17,396	17,542	17,423	17,439	17,076	16,848
9.20%	9.17%	8.99%	8.48%	7.50%	7.02%

Changes of benefit terms:

Legislation enacted in 2010 modified benefit terms for Regular members. The definition of final average salary changed from the highest three to the highest five years of covered wages. The vesting requirement changed from four years of service to seven years. The early retirement reduction increased from 3% per year measured from the member's first unreduced retirement age to a 6% reduction for each year of retirement before age 65.

Changes of assumptions:

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017.
- Adjusted retirement rates.
- Lowered disability rates.
- Adjusted the probability of a vested Regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit.
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption.

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.00%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25% to 3.00%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 4.00% to 3.75% per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the Regular membership group.
- Reduced retirement rates for sheriffs and deputies between the ages of 55 and 64.
- Moved from an open 30-year amortization period to a closed 30-year amortization period for the UAL (unfunded actuarial liability) beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20-year period.

The 2010 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Adjusted retiree mortality assumptions.
- Modified retirement rates to reflect fewer retirements.
- Lowered disability rates at most ages.
- Lowered employment termination rates.
- Generally increased the probability of terminating members receiving a deferred retirement benefit.
- Modified salary increase assumptions based on various service duration.

Story County

Schedule of Changes in the County's
Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
For the Last Three Years

Required Supplementary Information

		2019	2018	2017
Service cost	$	81,028	75,302	80,859
Interest cost		48,807	41,218	32,737
Difference between expected and actual experiences		185,483	118,091	-
Changes in assumptions		64,627	(23,346)	(43,293)
Benefit payments		(113,604)	(113,733)	(104,342)
Net change in total OPEB liability		266,341	97,532	(34,039)
Total OPEB liability beginning of year		1,236,407	1,138,875	1,172,914
Total OPEB liability end of year	$	1,502,748	1,236,407	1,138,875
Covered-employee payroll	$	15,602,603	14,593,861	14,032,559
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		9.63%	8.47%	8.12%

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Notes to Schedule of Changes in the County's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Changes in benefit terms:

There were no significant changes in benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions:

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

Year ended June 30, 2019	3.51%
Year ended June 30, 2018	3.87%
Year ended June 30, 2017	3.56%
Year ended June 30, 2016	2.92%

Story County

Supplementary Information

Story County

Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2019

	County Recorder's Records Management	Drainage Districts	Special Employee Wellness
Assets			
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments	$ 83,947	216,820	4
Receivables:			
Property tax:			
Succeeding year tax increment financing	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-
Accrued interest	92	-	-
Drainage assessments	-	258,421	-
Prepaid expenditures	1,510	-	-
Total assets	$ 85,549	475,241	4
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 539	-	4
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Total liabilities	539	-	4
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Unavailable revenues:			
Succeeding year tax increment financing	-	-	-
Drainage assessments	-	258,421	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	258,421	-
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid expenditures	1,510	-	-
Restricted for:			
Conservation purposes	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Drainage purposes	-	216,820	-
Friends of Animals	-	-	-
Other purposes	83,500	-	-
Total fund balances	85,010	216,820	-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	$ 85,549	475,241	4

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Revenue						
Resource Enhancement and Protection	Special Law Enforcement	Tax Increment Financing	Friends of Animals	Friends of Conservation	Sheriff Reserve Officers	Total
124,106	15,637	483,074	105,708	996,424	43,434	2,069,154
-	-	883,000	-	-	-	883,000
-	-	-	-	1,412	-	1,412
605	-	-	119	1,106	-	1,922
-	-	-	-	-	-	258,421
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,510
124,711	15,637	1,366,074	105,827	998,942	43,434	3,215,419
-	-	-	4,778	2,172	-	7,493
-	-	-	684	-	-	684
-	-	-	5,462	2,172	-	8,177
-	-	883,000	-	-	-	883,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	258,421
-	-	883,000	-	-	-	1,141,421
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,510
124,711	-	-	-	996,770	-	1,121,481
-	-	483,074	-	-	-	483,074
-	-	-	-	-	-	216,820
-	-	-	100,365	-	-	100,365
-	15,637	-	-	-	43,434	142,571
124,711	15,637	483,074	100,365	996,770	43,434	2,065,821
124,711	15,637	1,366,074	105,827	998,942	43,434	3,215,419

Story County

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year ended June 30, 2019

	County Recorder's Records Management	Drainage Districts	Special Employee Wellness
Revenues:			
Tax increment financing	$ -	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-
Charges for service	11,279	-	-
Use of money and property	845	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	220,119	-
Total revenues	12,124	220,119	-
Expenditures:			
Operating:			
Public safety and legal services	-	-	-
County environment and education	-	185,865	-
Governmental services to residents	15,539	-	-
Administration	-	-	3,780
Debt service	-	124,242	-
Capital projects	-	-	-
Total expenditures	15,539	310,107	3,780
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,415)	(89,988)	(3,780)
Other financing sources:			
Drainage warrants issued	-	96,120	-
Change in fund balances	(3,415)	6,132	(3,780)
Fund balances beginning of year	88,425	210,688	3,780
Fund balances end of year	$ 85,010	216,820	-

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Revenue						
Resource Enhancement and Protection	Special Law Enforcement	Tax Increment Financing	Friends of Animals	Friends of Conservation	Sheriff Reserve Officers	Total
-	-	860,702	-	-	-	860,702
23,763	-	28,115	-	-	-	51,878
-	-	-	-	-	488	11,767
2,152	-	-	1,839	9,642	-	14,478
-	18,301	-	44,382	142,515	-	425,317
25,915	18,301	888,817	46,221	152,157	488	1,364,142
-	19,960	-	-	-	506	20,466
-	-	91,783	25,337	30,231	-	333,216
-	-	-	-	-	-	15,539
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,780
-	-	794,154	-	-	-	918,396
-	-	-	194,500	58,715	-	253,215
-	19,960	885,937	219,837	88,946	506	1,544,612
25,915	(1,659)	2,880	(173,616)	63,211	(18)	(180,470)
-	-	-	-	-	-	96,120
25,915	(1,659)	2,880	(173,616)	63,211	(18)	(84,350)
98,796	17,296	480,194	273,981	933,559	43,452	2,150,171
124,711	15,637	483,074	100,365	996,770	43,434	2,065,821

Story County

Combining Schedule of Net Position

June 30, 2019

	Employee Insurance	Dental Self-Insurance	Total
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash, cash equivalents and pooled investments:			
County Treasurer	$ 455,625	35,164	490,789
Cash held by health plan trustee	201,457	46,385	247,842
Prepaid expenses	224,661	-	224,661
Total assets	881,743	81,549	963,292
Liabilities			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	30,353	4,799	35,152
Net Position			
Unrestricted	851,390	76,750	928,140
Total net position	$ 851,390	76,750	928,140

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Story County

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Fund Net Position

June 30, 2019

	Employee Insurance	Dental Self-Insurance	Total
Operating revenues:			
Reimbursements from operating funds and other governmental units	$ 2,898,868	82,621	2,981,489
Reimbursements from employees and others	379,125	114,815	493,940
County contribution for self-insurance reserve	200,000	-	200,000
Total operating revenues	3,477,993	197,436	3,675,429
Operating expenses:			
Medical claims	319,098	106,284	425,382
Insurance premiums	2,284,376	14,402	2,298,778
Administrative costs	16,542	-	16,542
Short term disability payments	6,587	-	6,587
Total operating expenses	2,626,603	120,686	2,747,289
Operating income (loss)	851,390	76,750	928,140
Change in net position	851,390	76,750	928,140
Net position beginning of year	-	-	-
Net position end of year	$ 851,390	76,750	928,140

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Story County

Story County

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended June 30, 2019

	Employee Insurance	Dental Self-Insurance	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Cash received from operating funds and other governmental units	$ 3,098,868	82,621	3,181,489
Cash received from employees and others	379,125	114,815	493,940
Cash paid to suppliers for services	(2,820,911)	(115,887)	(2,936,798)
Net cash provided by operating activities	657,082	81,549	738,631
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	657,082	81,549	738,631
Cash and cash equivalents beginning of year	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents end of year	$ 657,082	81,549	738,631
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Operating income	$ 851,390	76,750	928,140
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
(Increase) in prepaid expenses	(224,661)	-	(224,661)
Increase in accounts payable	30,353	4,799	35,152
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 657,082	81,549	738,631

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Story County

Combining Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities

Year ended June 30, 2019

	County Offices	Agricultural Extension Education	County Assessor	City Assessor	Schools
Assets					
Cash and pooled investments:					
County Treasurer	$ -	881	331,193	429,809	165,880
Other County officials	223,863	-	-	-	-
Employee health insurance plan	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables:					
Property tax:					
Delinquent	-	338	1,545	315	67,444
Succeeding year	-	366,000	802,000	1,049,000	72,974,000
Accounts	676	-	75	-	-
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-	-
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expense	-	-	18,381	20,767	-
Total assets	$ 224,539	367,219	1,153,194	1,499,891	73,207,324
Liabilities					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	$ -	-	5,613	1,180	-
Salaries and benefits payable	-	-	24,639	13,960	-
Due to other governments	93,250	367,219	1,080,403	1,438,882	73,207,324
Trusts payable	131,289	-	-	-	-
Stamped warrants payable	-	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences	-	-	42,539	45,869	-
Total liabilities	$ 224,539	367,219	1,153,194	1,499,891	73,207,324

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Community Colleges	Corporations	Townships	City Special Assessments	Auto License and Use Tax	Other	Total
7,507	119,558	1,135	1,917	1,920,837	2,411,428	5,390,145
-	-	-	-	-	-	223,863
-	-	-	-	-	9,245	9,245
2,883	31,516	924	-	-	3,540	108,505
3,067,000	45,870,000	688,000	-	-	4,453,000	129,269,000
-	-	-	-	-	45,188	45,939
-	-	-	-	-	1,830	1,830
-	-	-	2,008,877	-	144,808	2,153,685
-	-	-	-	-	201,703	201,703
-	-	-	-	-	4,796	43,944
3,077,390	46,021,074	690,059	2,010,794	1,920,837	7,275,538	137,447,859
-	-	-	-	-	142,726	149,519
-	-	-	-	-	8,640	47,239
3,077,390	46,021,074	690,059	2,010,794	1,920,837	6,424,971	136,332,203
-	-	-	-	-	547,933	679,222
-	-	-	-	-	137,773	137,773
-	-	-	-	-	13,495	101,903
3,077,390	46,021,074	690,059	2,010,794	1,920,837	7,275,538	137,447,859

Story County

Combining Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities

Year ended June 30, 2019

	County Offices	Agricultural Extension Education	County Assessor	City Assessor	Schools
Assets and Liabilities					
Balances beginning of year	$ 152,228	354,126	1,126,098	1,472,385	67,338,170
Additions:					
Property and other county tax	-	369,224	819,995	1,050,399	73,620,767
911 surcharge	-	-	-	-	-
State tax credits	-	24,472	57,705	55,261	4,594,235
Office fees and collections	1,680,787	-	-	-	-
Auto licenses, use tax and postage	-	-	-	-	-
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-
Trusts	1,429,459	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	158	597	-
Total additions	3,110,246	393,696	877,858	1,106,257	78,215,002
Deductions:					
Agency remittances:					
To other funds	680,964	-	-	-	-
To other governments	1,000,273	380,603	850,762	1,078,751	72,345,848
Trusts paid out	1,356,698	-	-	-	-
Total deductions	3,037,935	380,603	850,762	1,078,751	72,345,848
Balances end of year	$ 224,539	367,219	1,153,194	1,499,891	73,207,324

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Community Colleges	Corporations	Townships	City Special Assessments	Auto License and Use Tax	Other	Total
3,017,118	44,428,368	630,851	1,665,820	2,001,227	6,493,953	128,680,344
3,095,209	46,084,571	705,805	-	-	4,592,432	130,338,402
-	-	-	-	-	230,345	230,345
208,551	3,221,223	40,647	-	-	151,180	8,353,274
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,680,787
-	-	-	-	24,269,956	-	24,269,956
-	-	-	691,869	-	215,593	907,462
-	-	-	-	-	2,128,943	3,558,402
-	-	-	-	-	1,578,566	1,579,321
3,303,760	49,305,794	746,452	691,869	24,269,956	8,897,059	170,917,949
-	-	-	-	744,266	-	1,425,230
3,243,488	47,713,088	687,244	346,895	23,606,080	5,690,137	156,943,169
-	-	-	-	-	2,563,112	3,919,810
3,243,488	47,713,088	687,244	346,895	24,350,346	8,253,249	162,288,209
3,077,390	46,021,074	690,059	2,010,794	1,920,837	7,137,763	137,310,084

Story County

Schedule of Revenues by Source and Expenditures by Function –
All Governmental Funds

Year ended June 30, 2019

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Revenues:				
Property and other county tax	$ 25,122,663	23,694,457	22,804,363	24,001,196
Tax increment financing	860,702	921,259	982,361	802,605
Local option sales tax	2,287,087	2,198,341	2,206,814	2,241,205
Interest and penalty on property tax	125,230	115,792	105,109	123,483
Intergovernmental	9,476,410	8,075,981	8,600,246	9,520,715
Licenses and permits	65,332	81,188	85,488	55,514
Charges for service	1,725,272	1,839,909	1,824,028	1,761,351
Use of money and property	879,170	510,252	2,080,054	755,325
Miscellaneous	843,148	1,910,329	1,034,738	758,491
Total	$ 41,385,014	39,347,508	39,723,201	40,019,885
Expenditures:				
Operating:				
Public safety and legal services	$ 13,043,941	12,099,746	11,348,017	11,031,889
Physical health and social services	2,397,772	2,334,249	2,448,548	2,315,177
Mental health	2,092,934	2,031,539	2,034,835	4,054,405
County environment and education	4,418,670	4,801,702	4,302,414	3,580,630
Roads and transportation	9,148,189	6,889,882	5,822,801	5,282,732
Governmental services to residents	1,249,746	1,172,742	1,215,079	1,626,578
Administration	6,410,936	5,684,129	5,389,514	5,408,901
Nonprogram	55,282	84,132	293,385	34,318
Debt service	1,744,176	2,225,906	1,381,687	3,660,672
Capital projects	4,546,146	4,357,481	2,132,895	1,490,987
Total	$ 45,107,792	41,681,508	36,369,175	38,486,289

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
22,069,411	22,482,441	21,496,628	20,619,095	20,385,161	19,827,742
612,399	365,330	362,423	-	-	-
2,288,611	1,902,738	1,904,668	1,999,138	1,912,716	1,880,706
102,467	129,030	147,639	147,590	156,670	171,597
9,890,941	10,336,171	8,914,618	13,631,149	14,213,647	10,582,865
53,983	74,279	57,750	61,189	36,492	78,378
1,866,733	1,842,687	1,922,434	1,789,521	1,781,908	1,717,960
281,396	196,536	203,785	186,344	231,474	356,214
837,706	1,289,612	1,206,655	794,250	588,415	387,799
38,003,647	38,618,824	36,216,600	39,228,276	39,306,483	35,003,261
10,469,437	10,048,320	9,799,170	9,584,996	9,229,314	8,711,395
2,320,342	2,307,098	2,139,504	2,056,066	2,120,685	2,375,638
8,675,130	5,689,991	5,961,907	11,504,064	11,360,978	8,717,522
3,574,712	3,158,021	2,742,873	2,940,513	2,688,040	2,741,709
5,962,458	7,831,510	5,266,727	5,270,080	5,175,040	5,140,126
1,097,132	1,058,190	1,253,493	1,099,246	1,106,071	1,067,829
4,731,940	4,523,424	4,482,138	4,273,727	4,374,058	4,105,549
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,217,786	2,285,812	2,548,320	2,034,472	1,922,532	2,211,738
2,340,217	2,405,660	1,124,660	1,916,305	4,711,482	2,238,276
40,389,154	39,308,026	35,318,792	40,679,469	42,688,200	37,309,782

Story County

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended June 30, 2019

Grantor/Program	CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Program Expenditures
Direct:			
U.S. Department of the Interior:			
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	15.226	FY19	$ 493
U.S. Department of Justice:			
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2019-AP-BX-0171	6,537
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	FY19	2,752
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		4,116
Total Direct:			13,898
Indirect:			
Iowa Department of Human Services:			
Human Services Administrative Reimbursements:			
SNAP Cluster:			
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	FY19	59,233
U.S. Department of the Interior:			
Iowa Department of Natural Resources:			
North American Wetlands Conservation Fund	15.623	F18AP00291	100,000
U.S. Department of Justice:			
Iowa Department of Justice:			
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	VW-19-22-CJ	21,996
Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy:			
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	17-CAMP-12	1,682
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	18-COPS-Heroin-08	972
			2,654
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	16-JAG-249285	36,350
U.S. Department of Transportation:			
Iowa Department of Transportation:			
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:			
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	BROS-C085(144)--8J-85	397,985
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	TAP-R-8612(601)--8T-85	9,006
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	TAP-R-C085(151)--8T-85	200,000
			606,991
Iowa Department of Public Safety:			
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	PAP-18-402-MOAL, Task 12	4,463
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	PAP-19-402-MOAL, Task 12	13,261
			17,724
Iowa Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management:			
Interagency Hazardous Materials Public Sector Training and Planning Grants	20.703	HMEP-16-28	5,100
Iowa Department of Public Health:			
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	5889I480	11,788
Iowa Department of Human Services:			
Human Services Administrative Reimbursements:			
Refugee and Entrant Assistance_State Administered Programs	93.566	FY19	234
CCDF Cluster:			
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	FY19	15,015
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	FY19	20,948
Adoption Assistance	93.659	FY19	7,104
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	FY19	17,551
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	FY19	410
Medicaid Cluster:			
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	FY19	95,554

Grantor/Program	CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Program Expenditures
Indirect: (Continued)			
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:			
Iowa Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management:			
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	FEMA-4386-DR-IA	24,653
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	EMPG-19-PT-85	39,000
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	HSGP-14-SHSP-1144	2,741
Total Indirect:			1,085,046
Total			$ 1,098,944

Basis of Presentation – The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Story County under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2, U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Story County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in financial position or cash flows of Story County.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Expenditures reported in the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments, or the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Indirect Cost Rate – Story County has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE
STATE OF IOWA

State Capitol Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0006
Telephone (515) 281-5834 Facsimile (515) 281-6518

Rob Sand
Auditor of State

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

To the Officials of Story County:

We have audited in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Story County, Iowa, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related Notes to Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 25, 2020.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Story County's internal control over financial reporting to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Story County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Story County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We consider the deficiencies described in Part II to the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs as items II-A-19 and II-B-19 to be material weaknesses.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Story County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the County's operations for the year ended June 30, 2019 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the County. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

Story County's Responses to the Findings

Story County's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. Story County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

We would like to acknowledge the many courtesies and assistance extended to us by personnel of Story County during the course of our audit. Should you have any questions concerning any of the above matters, we shall be pleased to discuss them with you at your convenience.

Marlys Gaston

Marlys K. Gaston, CPA
Deputy Auditor of State

March 25, 2020

OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE
STATE OF IOWA

Rob Sand
Auditor of State

State Capitol Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0006

Telephone (515) 281-5834 Facsimile (515) 281-6518

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Officials of Story County:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Story County, Iowa's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019. Story County's major federal program is identified in Part I of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for Story County's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and Title 2, U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Story County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Story County's compliance.

Opinion on the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Story County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of Story County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Story County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Story County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance we consider to be material weaknesses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Marlys Gaston

Marlys K. Gaston, CPA
Deputy Auditor of State

March 25, 2020

Story County

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year ended June 30, 2019

Part I: Summary of the Independent Auditor's Results:

(a) Unmodified opinions were issued on the financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

(b) Material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting were disclosed by the audit of the financial statements.

(c) The audit did not disclose any non-compliance which is material to the financial statements.

(d) No material weaknesses in internal control over the major program were noted.

(e) An unmodified opinion was issued on compliance with requirements applicable to the major program.

(f) The audit disclosed audit findings which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, Section 200.516.

(g) The major program was CFDA Number 20.205 – Highway Planning and Construction

(h) The dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs was $750,000.

(i) Story County did not qualify as a low-risk auditee.

Part II: Findings Related to the Financial Statements:

INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCIES:

II-A-19 Segregation of Duties

Criteria – Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control. A good system of internal control provides for adequate segregation of duties so no one individual handles a transaction from its inception to completion. In order to maintain proper internal control, duties should be segregated so the authorization, custody and recording of transactions are not under the control of the same employee. This segregation of duties helps prevent losses from employee error or dishonesty and maximizes the accuracy of the County's financial statements.

Condition – Generally, one or two individuals in the County Treasurer's office identified may have control over the following areas for which no compensating controls exist:

- Bank accounts were not reconciled by an individual who does not sign checks, open mail, and is responsible for recording and accounting for cash receipts.
- There was no evidence of independent review of bank reconciliations.

Cause – The County Treasurer's office has a limited number of employees and procedures have not been designed to adequately segregate duties or provide compensating controls through additional oversight of transactions and processes.

Effect – Inadequate segregation of duties could adversely affect the County Treasurer's ability to prevent or detect and correct misstatements, errors or misappropriation on a timely basis by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

Recommendation – The County Treasurer's Office should review the control activities of the office to obtain the maximum internal control possible under the circumstances. The County Treasurer should utilize current personnel, including elected officials, to provide additional control through review of financial transactions, reconciliations and reports. Such reviews should be performed by independent persons and should be documented by the signature or initials of the reviewer and the date of the review.

Response – FY18/19 was a transitional year for the Treasurer's office and the Finance Deputy assumed more responsibilities in day to day operations of the office. We now have addressed the concerns in this comment with the Finance Deputy and the new Property Tax Supervisor segregating the duties as was always intended, but difficult to implement due to extenuating circumstances of the office. We will have the Finance Deputy and Property Tax Supervisor alternate duties and make clear sign offs to document their reviews and ensure we have a proper and transparent segregation of duties.

Conclusion – Response accepted.

II-B-19 Financial Reporting

Criteria – A deficiency in internal control over financial reporting exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements of the financial statements on a timely basis. Properly designed policies and procedures and implementation of the policies and procedures are an integral part of ensuring the reliability and accuracy of the County's financial statements.

Condition – Material amounts of payables, prepaid expenditures, capital asset additions and corrective transfers were not properly recorded in the County's financial statements. Adjustments were subsequently made by the County to properly record these amounts in the financial statements.

Cause – County policies do not require, and procedures have not been established to require an independent review of year-end cut-off or other transactions to ensure the County's financial statements are accurate and reliable.

Effect – Lack of policies and procedures resulted in County employees not detecting the errors in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. As a result, material adjustments to the County's financial statements were necessary.

Recommendation – The County should implement procedures to ensure all payables, prepaid expenditures, capital asset additions and corrective transfers are identified and recorded in the County's financial statements.

Response – There are guidelines in place for all departments to properly code expenses and revenues. The Auditor's office and Treasurer's office staff will continue to diligently monitor. Oversight of capital assets will remain a goal

Conclusion – Response accepted.

INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:

No matters were noted.

Story County

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year ended June 30, 2019

Part III: Findings and Questioned Costs For Federal Awards:

INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:

No matters were noted.

INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCIES:

No material weaknesses in internal control over the major programs were noted.

Part IV: Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting:

(1) Certified Budget – Disbursements during the year ended June 30, 2019 did not exceed the amount budgeted by function.

(2) Questionable Expenditures – No expenditures we believe may not meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General's opinion dated April 25, 1979 were noted.

(3) Travel Expenses – No expenditures of County money for travel expenses of spouses of County officials or employees were noted.

(4) Business Transactions – Business transactions between the County and County officials or employees are detailed as follows:

Name, Title and Business Connection	Transaction Description	Amount
Michelle Good, Sheriff's Office, Husband owns Good & Quick	Advertising	$ 150
Marianne Harrelson, Conservation Office, Husband owns R&M Automotive	Vehicle repairs	595
Lauris Olson, Board of Supervisors, Lauris owns 4C Promotions	Advertising	220

In accordance with Chapter 331.342(2)(j) of the Code of Iowa, the transactions with Good & Quick, R&M Automotive and 4C Promotions do not appear to represent conflicts of interest since the total transactions for each were less than $1,500 during the fiscal year.

(5) Bond Coverage – Surety bond coverage of County officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure the coverage is adequate for current operations.

(6) Board Minutes – No transactions were found that we believe should have been approved in the Board minutes but were not.

(7) Deposits and Investments – No instances of non-compliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and the County's investment policy were noted.

(8) Resource Enhancement and Protection Certification – The County properly dedicated property tax revenue to conservation purposes as required by Chapter 455A.19(1)(b) of the Code of Iowa in order to receive the additional REAP funds allocated in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3).

(9) County Extension Office – The County Extension Office is operated under the authority of Chapter 176A of the Code of Iowa and serves as an agency of the State of Iowa. This fund is administered by an Extension Council separate and distinct from County operations and, consequently, is not included in Exhibits A or B.

Disbursements during the year ended June 30, 2019 for the County Extension Office did not exceed the amount budgeted.

(10) Early Childhood Iowa Area Board - The County is the fiscal agent for the Early Childhood Iowa Area Board, an organization formed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 256I of the Code of Iowa. Financial transactions of the Area Board are included in the County's financial statements as part of the Other Agency Funds because of the County's fiduciary relationship with the organization.

No instances of non-compliance were noted as a result of the audit procedures performed.

(11) Annual Urban Renewal Report - The Annual Urban Renewal Report was properly approved and certified to the Iowa Department of Management on or before December 1 and no exceptions were noted.

Story County

Staff

This audit was performed by:

Marlys K. Gaston, CPA, Deputy
Janet K. Mortvedt, CPA, Manager
Brandon J. Vogel, Senior Auditor II
Alexia M. Grgurich, Staff Auditor
Taran E. McCusker, Staff Auditor
April R. Davenport, Assistant Auditor
Charles P. Duff, Assistant Auditor
Michael S. Team, Assistant Auditor
Taz Tahsinuzzaman, Auditor Intern

Paul D. Pate
Secretary of State
State of Iowa

28E Agreement

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

FILED

M511295

10/23/2018 3:30:48 PM

PLEASE READ INSTRUCTIONS ON BACK BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM

Item 1. The full legal name, organization type and county of each participant to this agreement are:

	Full Legal Name	Organization Type	*County
Party 1	Story County, Iowa	County	Story
Party 2	City of Ames	City	Story
Party 3	City of Story City	City	Story
Party 4	City of Roland	City	Story
Party 5	City of Randall	City	Hamilton

**Enter "Other" if not in Iowa*

Item 2. The type of Public Service included in this agreement is: 560 (Code Number) Planning (Service Description)
(Enter only one Service Code and Description)

Item 3. The purpose of this agreement is: *(please be specific)*
To establish the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority to enable cooperation in supporting watershed planning and improvements for the mutual advantage of the political subdivisions involved.

Item 4. The duration of this agreement is: *(check one)* ☐ Agreement Expires _____ [mm/dd/yyyy] ☑ Indefinite Duration

Item 5. Does this agreement amend or renew an existing agreement? *(check one)*
☑ **NO**
☐ **YES** Filing # of the agreement: _____
(Use the filing number of the most recent version filed for this agreement)
The filing number of the agreement may be found by searching the 28E database at: http://sos.iowa.gov/28e.

Item 6. Attach two copies of the agreement to this form if not filing online.

Item 7. The primary contact for further information regarding this agreement is: *(optional)*

LAST Name Harter **FIRST** Name Leanne

Title County Outreach & Special Projects Department County Outreach & Special Projects

Email lharter@storycountyiowa.gov Phone 5153827247

Paul D. Pate
Secretary of State
State of Iowa

28E Agreement Additional Participants

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

FILED

M511295

10/23/2018 3:30:48 PM

Item 1. The full legal name, organization type and county of each participant to this agreement are (continued):

	Full Legal Name	Organization Type	*County
Party 6	Story County Soil & Water Conservation District	Regional or District	Story
Party 7	Hamilton County Soil & Water Conservation District	Regional or District	Hamilton

**Enter "Other" if not in Iowa*

DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACE ABOVE – RESERVED FOR RECORDER

Prepared by Leanne Lawrie Harter, County Outreach and Special Projects Manager, 900 6th Street, Nevada, Iowa 50201 515-382-7247

Return to: Leanne Harter

Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority Agreement Between Story County, Boone County, Hamilton County, Hardin County, City of Ames, City of Story City, City of Roland, City of Randall, City of Jewell, City of Ellsworth, City of Kamrar, City of Blairsburg, City of Williams, Story County Soil and Water Conservation District, Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District, Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District, and Hardin County Soil and Water Conservation District

This Joint and Cooperative Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is entered into pursuant to the authority of the *Code of Iowa*, Chapter 28E on this 17th day of July, 2018 by and between Story County, Boone County, Hamilton County, Hardin County, City of Ames, City of Story City, City of Roland, City of Randall, City of Jewell, City of Ellsworth, City of Kamrar, City of Blairsburg, City of Williams, Story County Soil and Water Conservation District, Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District, Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District, and Hardin County Soil and Water Conservation District. All entities shall be referred to hereinafter as the "Cooperators".

WHEREAS, *Code of Iowa* Section 466B authorizes two (2) or more political subdivisions, defined as including cities, counties and/or soil and water conservation districts, all of which must be located within the same United States Geological Survey Hydrologic Unit Code 8 watershed, to enter into agreement under Chapter 28E of the *Code of Iowa* to establish a watershed management authority to enable cooperation in supporting watershed planning and improvements for the mutual advantage of the political subdivisions involved; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to *Code of Iowa* Section 466B.23, a watershed management authority may perform all of the following duties:

1. Assess the flood risks in the watershed.
2. Assess the water quality in the watershed.
3. Assess options for reducing flood risk and improving water quality in the watershed.
4. Monitor federal flood risk planning and activities.
5. Educate residents of the watershed area regarding water quality and flood risks.
6. Allocate moneys made available to the authority for purposes of water quality and flood mitigation.
7. Make and enter into contracts and agreements and execute all instruments necessary or incidental to the performance of the duties of the authority. A watershed management authority shall not acquire property by eminent domain.

and;

WHEREAS, Story County, Boone County, Hamilton County, Hardin County, City of Ames, City of Story City, City of Roland, City of Randall, City of Jewell, City of Ellsworth, City of Kamrar, City of Blairsburg, City of Williams, Story County Soil and Water Conservation District, Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District, Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District, and Hardin County Soil and Water Conservation District all deem establishment of the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority (the Authority), a

Instrument #: 2018-09583
10/19/2018 03:41:32 PM Total Pages: 26
28E 28E AGREEMENTS
Recording Fee: $ 0.00
Stacie Herridge, Recorder, Story County Iowa

watershed management authority encompassing all three Hydrologic Unit Code 10 (HUC 10) watersheds, to be of mutual advantage; and

WHEREAS, it is mutually desired to enter into this Agreement pursuant to *Code of Iowa* Chapter 28E for the purpose of establishing the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority to carry out watershed planning and improvements in the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed.

NOW THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties as follows:

SECTION 1. IDENTITY OF THE PARTIES.

1.1 The Counties of Story, Boone, Hamilton, and Hardin are each a municipality of the State of Iowa, organized and operating pursuant to *Code of Iowa* Chapter 331. Their respective addresses are:

Story County
900 Sixth Street
Nevada, Iowa 50201

Boone County
201 State Street
Boone, Iowa 50036

Hamilton County Courthouse
2300 Superior Street, Suite 3
Webster City, Iowa 50595

Hardin County Courthouse
1215 Edgington Ave
Eldora, Iowa 50627

1.2 The Cities of Ames, Story City, Roland, Blairsburg, Ellsworth, Jewell, Kamrar, Williams, and Randall are each a municipality of the State of Iowa, organized and operating pursuant to *Code of Iowa* Chapter 364. Their respective addresses are:

City of Ames
515 Clark Avenue
Ames, Iowa 50010

City of Story City
504 Broad Street
Story City, Iowa 50248

City of Roland
202 East Ash Street/P.O. Box 288
Roland, Iowa 50236

City of Randall
Box 36
Randall, Iowa 50231

City of Blairsburg
PO Box 100
Blairsburg, IA 50034

City of Ellsworth
1528 DeWitt St.
Ellsworth, IA 50075

City of Jewell
701 Main St.
Jewell, IA 50130

City of Kamrar
PO Box 77
Kamrar, IA 50132

City of Williams
PO Box 7
Williams, IA 50271

1.3 The Soil and Water Conservation Districts of Story, Boone, Hardin, and Hamilton are each a governmental division of the State of Iowa as defined in *Code of Iowa* Section 161A.3(6) and a soil and water conservation district established pursuant to Iowa Code Section 161A.5(1). Their respective addresses are:

Story County SWCD
510 South 11th Street
Nevada, Iowa 50201

Boone County SWCD
1602 Snedden Drive
Boone, Iowa 50036

Hamilton County SWCD
1921 Superior Street
Webster City, IA 50595-3145

Hardin County SWCD
840 Brooks Road
Iowa Falls, Iowa 50126

SECTION 2. HEADWATERS OF THE SOUTH SKUNK RIVER WATERSHED BOUNDARY

The area within this Agreement are those lands draining to the South Skunk River above its confluence with Squaw Creek, and shall be known as the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Boundary. This Boundary is shown in Attachment A.

SECTION 3. PURPOSE.

3.1 The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the manner in which the parties shall cooperate with one another to successfully encourage, plan for, and implement watershed activities within the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed, including but not limited to the following activities authorized pursuant to *Code of Iowa* Section 466B.23:

3.1.1 Assess the flood risks in the watershed.
3.1.2 Assess the water quality in the watershed.
3.1.3 Assess options for reducing flood risk and improving water quality in the watershed.
3.1.4 Monitor federal flood risk planning and activities.
3.1.5 Educate residents of the watershed area regarding water quality and flood risks.
3.1.6 Seek and allocate moneys made available to the Authority for purposes of water quality and flood mitigation.
3.1.7 Make and enter into contracts and agreements and execute all instruments necessary or incidental to the performance of the duties of the Authority. The Authority shall not acquire property by eminent domain.

SECTION 4. NO SEPARATE ENTITY CREATED.

4.1 It is the intention of this Agreement that there be no new or additional legal or administrative entity created by this Agreement, nor that the inherent governmental powers of any Cooperator be affected in any way beyond the terms of this Agreement.

4.2 A joint board of the Cooperators known as the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed Management Authority Board (the Board) shall be responsible for coordinating watershed planning and improvements. The Board shall be comprised of one appointee from each county, city, and district participating in this Agreement.

4.3 Once established, the Board will develop governing bylaws.

SECTION 5. DURATION.

This Agreement shall be in effect in perpetuity until terminated pursuant to Section 13.

SECTION 6. POWERS AND DUTIES.

6.1 The parties to this Agreement shall retain all powers and duties conferred by law but shall work together in the exercise of such powers and the performance of this Agreement. These powers shall not be transferred to the Watershed Management Authority. Each party shall be responsible for:

6.1.1 identifying opportunities for funding and in-kind support for the undertaking of watershed planning and improvements within the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed;

6.1.2 identifying opportunities for infrastructure development and planning capable of assessing and mitigating flood risks in the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed;

6.1.4 participating in educational/outreach programs regarding water quality and flood risks;

6.1.5 identifying opportunities for infrastructure development and planning to assess and mitigate water quality in the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed;

6.1.6 providing support for the administration of any projects, including technical, financial and clerical, as agreed to by the Cooperators;

6.1.7 securing such financing, including grants, loans and the issuance of bonds of loan agreements, as determined by the respective party to be necessary or desirable to achieve the objectives of the agreement;

6.1.8 designing and bidding of projects;

6.1.9 administering contracts; and

6.1.10 observing construction.

SECTION 7. MANNER OF FINANCING.

The Board may solicit, accept and receive donations, endowments, gifts, grants, reimbursements and other such funds as necessary to support work pursuant to this Agreement. It is agreed and understood by the parties hereto that no financial obligations upon any cooperator are intended to be created hereby.

No action to contribute funds by a Board member of the Authority is binding on the Cooperator that he or she represents without official approval by the governing body of that Cooperator. No Cooperator may be required to contribute funds to the Authority, except to fulfill any obligation previously made by official action by the governing body of the Cooperator.

The Board will review each opportunity for funding or in-kind support. After review of the opportunity, a fiscal agent will be nominated. The fiscal agent would be a Cooperator or other organization meeting the fiscal agent standards outlined in the bylaws. Should no Cooperator or other organization accept the nomination of fiscal agent for the opportunity, the opportunity will not be considered.

SECTION 8. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement represents the entire understanding among the Cooperators and no Cooperator is relying on any representation or understanding which may have been made by another Cooperator and which is not included in this Agreement.

SECTION 9. SEVERABILITY/INVALIDITY.

If any term, provision or condition of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid by a court of law, such invalidity shall in no way effect the validity of any other term, provision or condition of this Agreement, and the remainder of the Agreement shall survive in full force and effect unless to do so would substantially impair the rights and obligations of the Cooperators to this Agreement or substantially frustrate the attainment of the purposes of this Agreement.

SECTION 10. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall by governed by and interpreted under the laws of the State of Iowa.

SECTION 11. AMENDMENTS.

11.1 This Agreement may be amended at any time by an affirmative vote of the majority of the governing bodies of all Cooperators. Any Cooperator desiring an amendment to this Agreement shall notify the other Cooperators of its desire, and the reasons for the request.

11.2 Such a request shall be in writing to the other governing bodies of the Cooperators, and shall be considered by their governing body without unreasonable delay and within no more than ninety (90) days of receipt.

11.3 If the request is agreed to by the other Cooperators, each Cooperator shall prepare and submit to the others a certified resolution confirming the affirmative vote of the Cooperator's governing body.

11.4 The Amendment shall take effect ten (10) days following receipt of the last such resolution by the other Cooperators. Amendments shall be filled and recorded as required by Section 16 hereof.

SECTION 12. ADDITIONAL COOPERATORS

12.1 A City, County, or Soil and Water Conservation District within the Headwaters of the South Skunk River Watershed who is not a Cooperator, may request, in writing to all Cooperators, to become a Cooperator.

12.2 Such a request shall be considered and decided by a 2/3 vote of the Board, and shall become effective when the new Party has signed the then-current Agreement pursuant to a resolution of its governing body and requisite filing with the Iowa Secretary of State and/or County Auditor has been accomplished.

SECTION 13. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

This agreement shall terminate upon the mutual agreement of the governing bodies of all Cooperators in the Authority. Upon termination, all property and money then owned by the Authority shall be distributed equally among its members after payment of all debts. Any funds donated under a stipulation limiting their use shall be dispersed consistent with the owner's direction. The governing body of each jurisdiction may individually terminate their participation in the agreement after providing the Authority a ninety (90) days' prior written notice of intent to terminate. Such termination shall be effective on the expiration of the ninety (90) days.

SECTION 14. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Agreement shall take effect upon execution by the Cooperators as required by law, and filing with the Secretary of State in an electronic format.

SECTION 15. NOTICES.

Notices under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered to the representative of the party to receive notice (identified below) at the address of the party designated to receive notice for each Cooperator as set forth in this Agreement. The effective date of any notice under this Agreement shall be the date of actual delivery of such notice and not the date of dispatch. The preferred means of notice shall be either actual hand delivery, certified US Mail, return receipt

requested with postage prepaid thereon, or by recognized overnight delivery service, such as FedEx or UPS.

Notices shall be delivered to the following persons at each Cooperator:

Story County: Chairperson, Story County Board of Supervisors
Story County Administration Building
900 Sixth Street
Nevada, Iowa 50201

Boone County: Chairperson, Boone County Board of Supervisors

Boone County Administration
201 State Street
Boone, Iowa 50036

Hardin County: Chairperson, Hardin County Board of Supervisors

Hardin County Courthouse
1215 Edgington Ave
Eldora, Iowa 50627

Hamilton County: Chairperson, Hamilton County Board of Supervisors

Hamilton County Courthouse
2300 Superior Street, Suite 3
Webster City, Iowa 50595

Ames: Mayor, City of Ames
City Hall
515 Clark Avenue
Ames, Iowa 50010

Story City: Mayor, City of Story City
504 Broad Street
Story City, Iowa 50248

Roland: Mayor, City of Roland
202 East Ash Street/P.O. Box 288
Roland, Iowa 50236

Randall: Mayor, City of Randall
Box 36
Randall, Iowa 50231

Blairsburg: Mayor, City of Blairsburg
PO Box 100
Blairsburg, IA 50034

Ellsworth: Mayor, City of Ellsworth

1528 DeWitt St.
Ellsworth, IA 50075

Jewell: Mayor, City of Jewell
701 Main St.
Jewell, IA 50130

Kamrar: Mayor, City of Kamrar
PO Box 77
Kamrar, IA 50132

Williams: Mayor, City of Williams
PO Box 7
Williams, IA 50271

Story County Soil and Water Conservation District:

Chairperson, Story County SWCD
510 South 11th Street
Nevada, Iowa 50201

Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District:

Chairperson, Boone County SWCD
1602 Snedden Drive
Boone, Iowa 50036

Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District:

Chairperson, Hamilton County SWCD
1921 Superior Street
Webster City, IA 50595-3145

Hardin County Soil and Water Conservation District:

Chairperson, Hardin County SWCD
840 Brooks Road
Iowa Falls, Iowa 50126

SECTION 16. RECORDATION.

This Agreement shall be recorded pursuant to the requirements of *Code of Iowa*, Chapter 28E.

SECTION 17. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement and attachments attached hereto constitute the entire Agreement, among the Cooperators and supersedes or replaces any prior agreements among the Cooperators relating to its subject matter.

SECTION 17. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement and attachments attached hereto constitute the entire Agreement, among the Cooperators and supersedes or replaces any prior agreements among the Cooperators relating to its subject matter.

SECTION 18. NO WAIVER.

The waiver or acceptance by any Cooperator of a breach or violation of any provisions of this Agreement by another cooperator shall not operate as, or be construed to be, a waiver of any subsequent breach.

SECTION 19. NO ASSIGNMENT OR DELEGATION.

Neither this Agreement, nor any right or obligation under it, may be assigned, transferred or delegated in whole or in part to any outside party without the prior written consent of all the Cooperators.

SECTION 20. AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION.

Each party to this Agreement represents and warrants to the other that it has the right, power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement; and that it has taken all requisite actions necessary to approve the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and that this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation upon itself in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

SECTION 21. HEADINGS AND CAPTIONS.

The paragraph headings and captions set forth in this Agreement are for identification purposes only and do not limit or construe the contents of the paragraphs.

SECTION 22. COUNTERPARTS.

The Cooperators agree that this Agreement has been or may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

Dated this 17th day of July, 2018.

STORY COUNTY, IOWA

BY: _____
Board of Supervisors Chair

ATTEST: _____
County Auditor

NOT PARTICIPATING
AT THIS TIME

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

BOONE COUNTY, IOWA

BY: _____
Board of Supervisors Chair

ATTEST: _____
County Auditor

NOT PARTICIPATING AT THIS TIME

Dated this _____ day of _____ , 2018.

HAMILTON COUNTY, IOWA

BY: _____
Board of Supervisors Chair

ATTEST: _____
County Auditor

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

NOT PARTICIPATING AT THIS TIME

HARDIN COUNTY, IOWA

BY: _____

Board of Supervisors Chair

ATTEST: _____

County Auditor

Dated this 2ND day of AUGUST, 2018.

AMES, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM
BY _____
JANE CHANG
ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY

Dated this 7th day of August, 2018.

STORY CITY, IOWA

BY: Mike Jensen
Mayor

ATTEST: Lena Nichols
City Clerk

Dated this 6th day of July, 2018.

ROLAND, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

Dated this 11 day of September, 2018.

RANDALL, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

NOT PARTICIPATING
AT THIS TIME

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

BLAIRSBURG, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

NOT PARTICIPATING
AT THIS TIME

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

KAMRAR, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

NOT PARTICIPATING
AT THIS TIME

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

JEWELL, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

NOT PARTICIPATING
AT THIS TIME

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ELLSWORTH, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

NOT PARTICIPATING
AT THIS TIME

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

WILLIAMS, IOWA

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST _____ _____
City Clerk

Dated this 10 day of Jul, 2018.

STORY COUNTY SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
STORY COUNTY, IOWA

BY: _____
Chairperson

ATTEST: _____
Secretary

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

NOT PARTICIPATING AT THIS TIME

BOONE COUNTY SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
BOONE COUNTY, IOWA

BY: _____
Chairperson

ATTEST: _____
Secretary

Dated this 20th day of August, 2018.

HAMILTON COUNTY SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
HAMILTON COUNTY, IOWA

BY: Linda Prusmann
Chairperson

ATTEST: Kim Olson
Secretary

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2018.

NOT PARTICIPATING AT THIS TIME

HARDIN COUNTY SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
HARDIN COUNTY, IOWA

BY: _____
Chairperson

ATTEST: _____
Secretary

Closure No. 21-28 Date October 29, 2020

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED

By the Board of Supervisors of Story County, Iowa, to approve the road Closure(s) for the purpose of Other in section 23,26,35 Howard 2,11, 14 Milford Twp on

County Road R77 (600th Ave) from Roland City Limits to the E29(190th St)

Chair, Board of Supervisors

Attest: County Auditor

ROLL CALL FOR ALLOWANCE	Lauris Olson	Yea X	Nay ___	Absent ___
	Lisa Heddens	Yea X	Nay ___	Absent ___
	Linda Murken	Yea X	Nay ___	Absent ___

ALLOWED BY VOTE OF THE BOARD Yea 3 Nay Ø Absent Ø

CHAIRPERSON

Above tabulation made by

1-09 Permit Number 21-5283

STORY COUNTY UTILITY PERMIT Date 10/30/20

To the Board of Supervisors, Story County, Iowa:

The Windstream Iowa Communications, LLC Company, incorporated under the laws of authorize to do business within the State of Iowa, with its principal place of business at 4001 N. Rodney Parham Rd, Little Rock, AR 72212, does hereby make application requesting permission to occupy certain portions of public right-of-way and that the County Engineer be directed to establish the location of lines of transmission of bore and place buried fiber on secondary route 530th Ave, from 41.923454, -93.639764 (29925 530th Ave) to 41.916170, -93.639746 (30409 530TH AVE) a distance of 0.5 miles.

OSP-23224 / 70740272200000

Agreements: The utility company, corporation, applicant, permittee, or licensee, (hereinafter referred to as the permittee) agrees that the following stipulations shall govern under this permit.

1. The Permittee will file a plat setting out the location of proposed line on the secondary route and that the description of the proposed installation including type, height, and spacing of poles, maximum voltage, lengths of cross arms, minimum clearance and number of wires, type, size and capacity of underground cables, conduits, tile lines, and pipe lines, maximum working pressures for pipe lines carrying gas or flammable petroleum products are described as follows:

2. The installation shall meet the requirements of county, state, and federal laws, franchise rules, and of the Iowa State Commerce Commission Regulations and Directives, Utilities Division, the Iowa State Department of Health, and any other laws or regulations applicable.

3. The Permittee shall be fully responsible for any future adjustments of its facilities within the established highway right-of-way caused by highway construction or maintenance operations.

4. Story County assumes no responsibility for damages to the Permittee's property occasioned by any construction or maintenance operations on said highways.

5. The Permittee shall take all reasonable precautions during the construction and maintenance of said installation to protect and safeguard the lives and property of the traveling public and adjacent property owners.

6. The Permittee, and its contractors, shall carry on the construction or repair of the accommodated utility with serious regard to the safety of the public. Traffic protection shall be in accordance with Part VI of the current Iowa Department of Transportation Manual on Uniform Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

7. The Permittee shall be responsible for any damage resulting to said highways because of the construction operation, or maintenance of said utility, and shall reimburse Story County for any expenditure the County may have to make on said highways because of said permittee's utility having been constructed, operated, and maintained thereon.

8. The Permittee shall indemnify and save harmless Story County from any and all causes of action, suits at law or in equity, or losses, damages, claims, or demands, and from any and all

liability and expense of whatsoever nature for, on account of or due to the acts or omissions of said Permittee's officers, members, agents, representatives, contractors, employees or assigns arising out of or in connection with its (or their) use or occupancy of the public highway under this permit.

9. Noncompliance with any of the terms of permit, or agreement, may be considered cause for shut down of utility construction operations, or revocation of the permit.

10. The following special requirements, if applicable, shall apply to this permit:

Whenever the route of the proposed cable line runs along a paved secondary highway, the location of said cable shall be constructed on top of the road shoulder so as to be within approximately two-feet of the pavement edge.

Whenever the route of the proposed cable line runs along a dirt or gravel surfaced highway, the location of said cable shall be constructed on top of the road surface and as near possible to the shoulder line

Whenever a cross road culvert or bridge is encountered along the route of the proposed cable lines, said cable shall be constructed around the ends of said cross road culvert or bridge even though this looping is not designated on the situation plans attached hereto.

The crossing of the cable line from one side of the highway to the other shall be accomplished at a near right angle rather than diagonally so as to disturb the roadbed of the traveled way as little as possible.

Whenever the route of the proposed cable line is to cross a paved highway, such crossing shall be in a bored hole rather than open cut trench.

Date 10/29/2020

Windstream Iowa Communications, LLC
Name of Company (Applicant - Permittee)

by

501-748-5487
Phone no.

Recommended for Approval:

Date 10-30-20

County Engineer

515-382-7355
Phone no.

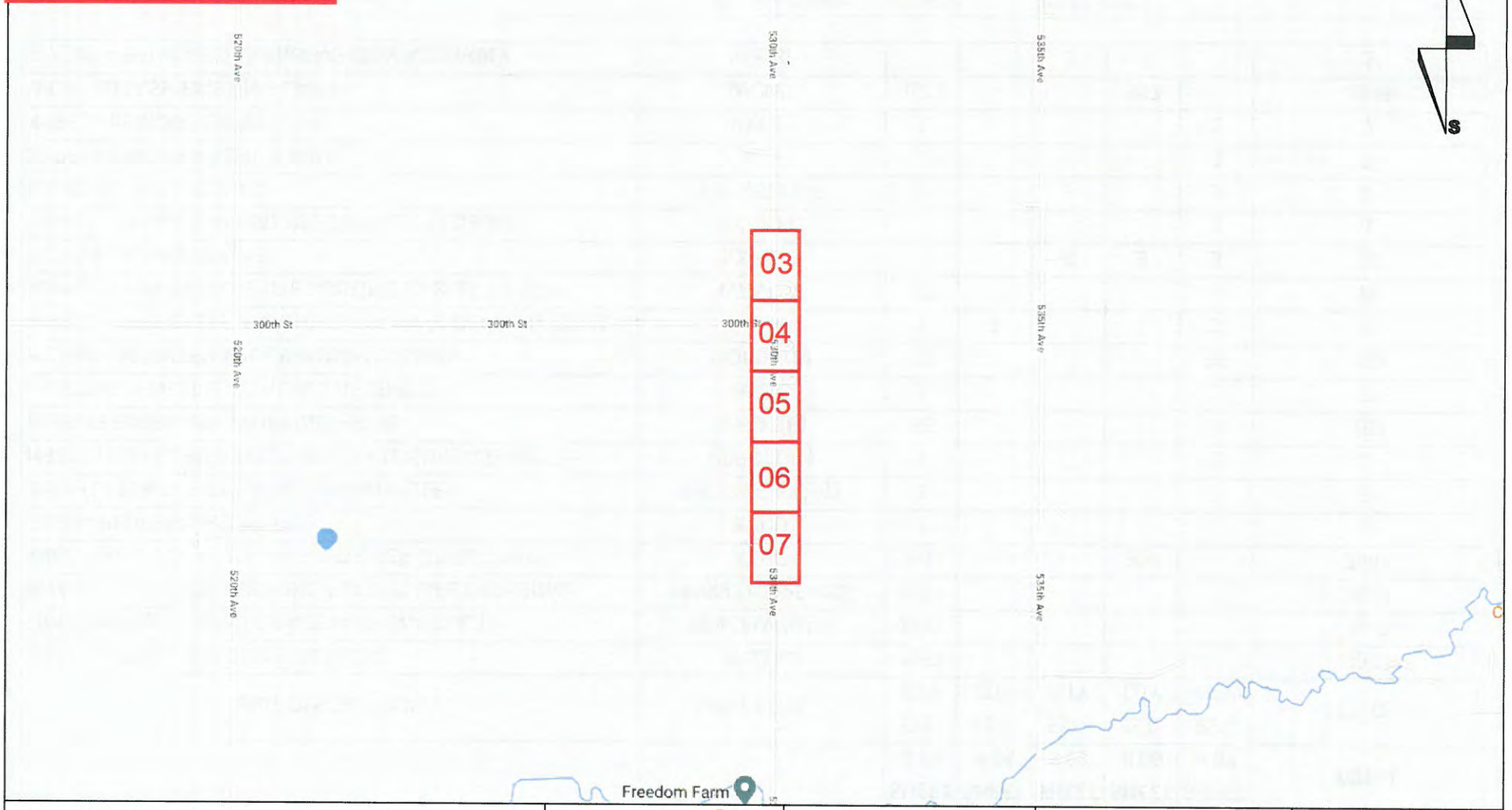
Approved:

Date 11-3-2020

Chair, Board of Supervisors
Story County, Iowa

Three (3) copies of this form will be required for each installation. A plat shall be attached to each copy submitted.

VICINITY MAP



ADDRESS:- 30409 530TH AVE, KELLEY, IA 50134
STORY COUNTY, IA
PERMIT REQUIRED - COUNTY
LOCATE **ALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO DIGGING**
IA - IOWA ONE CALL - 811 - 1-800-292-8989

SCALE: NTS

windstream communications

ENGINEER: WINDSTREAM - JOE BARRETT
FIELD ENGINEER: PEARCE SERVICES SUSAN HEFNER
DRAWN BY: PEARCE SERVICES SALEEM ALBI

PROJECT: 707402722
PROJECT TITLE: SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE

EXCHANGE: KLLYIA
SHEET: VICINITY MAP
DATE: 10/12/2020

PEARCE SERVICES

EXCHANGE NAME:		KLLYIA					W.O. # 707402722
W.O.TITLE		SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE					
		SHEET # 03	SHEET # 04	SHEET # 05	SHEET # 06	SHEET # 07	TOTAL
UNIT DESCRIPTION	UNIT CODE:	EST. QTY	EST. QTY	EST. QTY	EST. QTY	EST. QTY	EST. QTY
BFO__ I - PULL BFO CABLE IN DUCT:	BFO144I	2957					2957
TRACEWIRE(F) - PLACE TRACEWIRE IN A DUCT:	TRACEWIRE(F)	2657					2657
BM60( )( )P - UNDERGROUND PLASTIC PIPE CROSSING:	BM60(1)(2)PF>100	2657					2657
XXCO - REMOVE AERIAL LASHED FIBER OPTIC CABLE:	XXCO	1641			907		2548
XXBD - PEDESTAL REMOVAL:	XXBD	1					1
BHF( )T - PLACE FIBER BURIED HANDHOLE:	BHF(24X36X24)T	1	1			1	3
HBFO( )3M - BURIED FIBER SPLICE CLOSURE ASSEMBLY:	HBFO(144)	1				1	2
WHO - REARRANGE WORKING FIBER:	WHO1(B)	96				96	192
EXISTING PEDESTAL BONDING ASSEMBLY	BM2C	1				1	2
HOMW - MAINTENANCE WINDOW ADDER:	HOMW(B)	96				96	192
BM53FI - BFO CABLE WARNING SIGN W/ISOLATION TERM:	BM53FI	1	1			1	3
WBM27 - LOWER/REROUTE EXISTING CABLES OR SEB:	WBM27F	70					70
XXPOLE - REMOVE POLE:	XXPOLE			4	3	3	10
XXHAP - REMOVE AERIAL PRESSURIZED CLOSURE:	XXHAPO					1	1
REMOVE CABLE GUARDS	XXBM80(B)F	1				1	2
XXPF - REMOVE ANCHOR ROD:	XXPF	1				1	2
XXPE1 - REMOVE DOWN GUY:	XXPE1	1				1	2
WCW- DELASH EXISTING CABLE:	WCWF	1641			907		2548
BM53F - BFO CABLE WARNING SIGN ASSEMBLY	BM53F			1			1

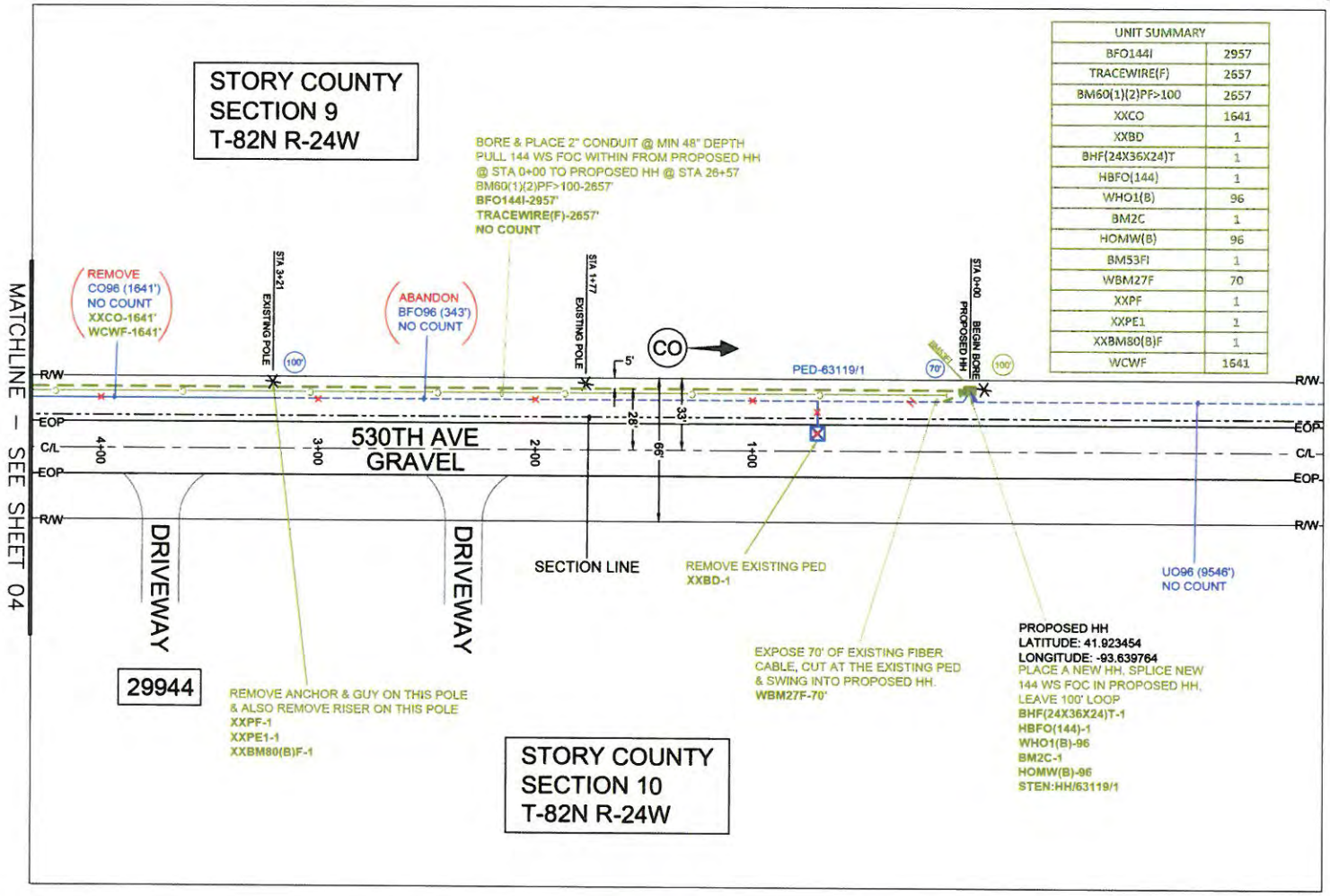
ADDRESS:- 30409 530TH AVE, KELLEY, IA 50134
STORY COUNTY, IA
PERMIT REQUIRED - COUNTY
LOCATE **ALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO DIGGING**
IA - IOWA ONE CALL - 811 - 1-800-292-8989
SCALE: NTS

windstream communications

ENGINEER: WINDSTREAM - JOE BARRETT
FIELD ENGINEER: PEARCE SERVICES SUSAN HEFNER
DRAWN BY: PEARCE SERVICES SALEEM ALBI

PROJECT: 707402722
PROJECT TITLE: SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE
EXCHANGE: KLLYIA
SHEET: UNIT SUMMARY DATE: 10/12/2020

PEARCE SERVICES



UNIT SUMMARY	
BFO144I	2957
TRACEWIRE(F)	2657
BM60(1)(2)PF>100	2657
XXCO	1641
XXBD	1
BHF(24X36X24)T	1
HBFO(144)	1
WHO1(B)	96
BM2C	1
HOMW(B)	96
BM53FI	1
WBM27F	70
XXPF	1
XXPE1	1
XXBM80(B)F	1
WCWF	1641

ADDRESS:- 30409 530TH AVE, KELLEY, IA 50134
STORY COUNTY, IA
PERMIT REQUIRED - COUNTY
LOCATE **ALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO DIGGING**
IA - IOWA ONE CALL - 811 - 1-800-292-8989

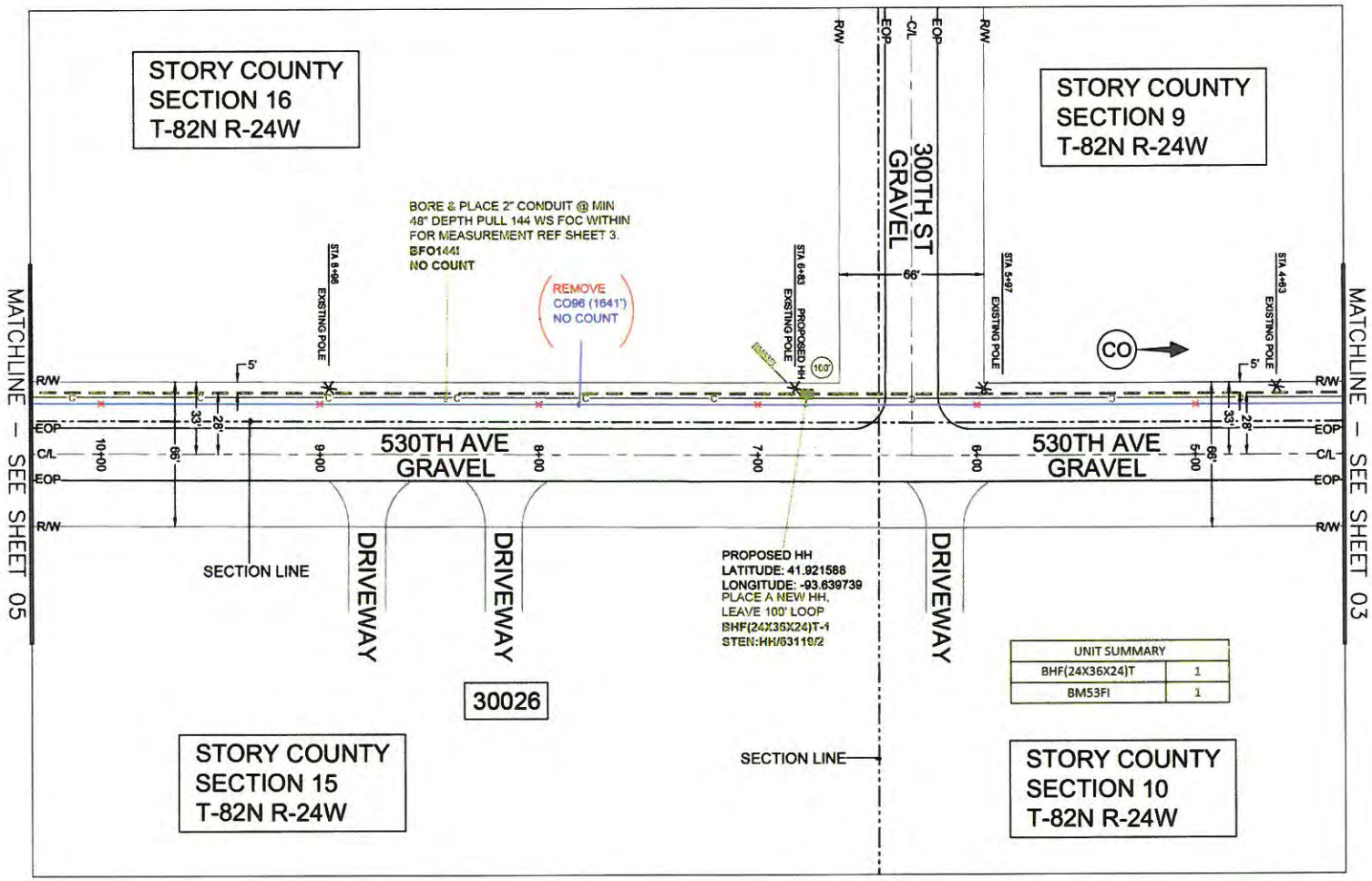
SCALE: 1:50

windstream communications

ENGINEER: WINDSTREAM - JOE BARRETT
FIELD ENGINEER: PEARCE SERVICES SUSAN HEFNER
DRAWN BY: PEARCE SERVICES SALEEM ALBI

PROJECT: 707402722
PROJECT TITLE: SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE
EXCHANGE: KLLYIA
SHEET: 03 OF 07
DATE: 10/12/2020

PEARCE SERVICES



UNIT SUMMARY	
BHF(24X36X24)T	1
BM53FI	1

ADDRESS:- 30409 530TH AVE, KELLEY, IA 50134
STORY COUNTY, IA
PERMIT REQUIRED - COUNTY
LOCATE **ALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO DIGGING**
IA - IOWA ONE CALL - 811 - 1-800-292-8989

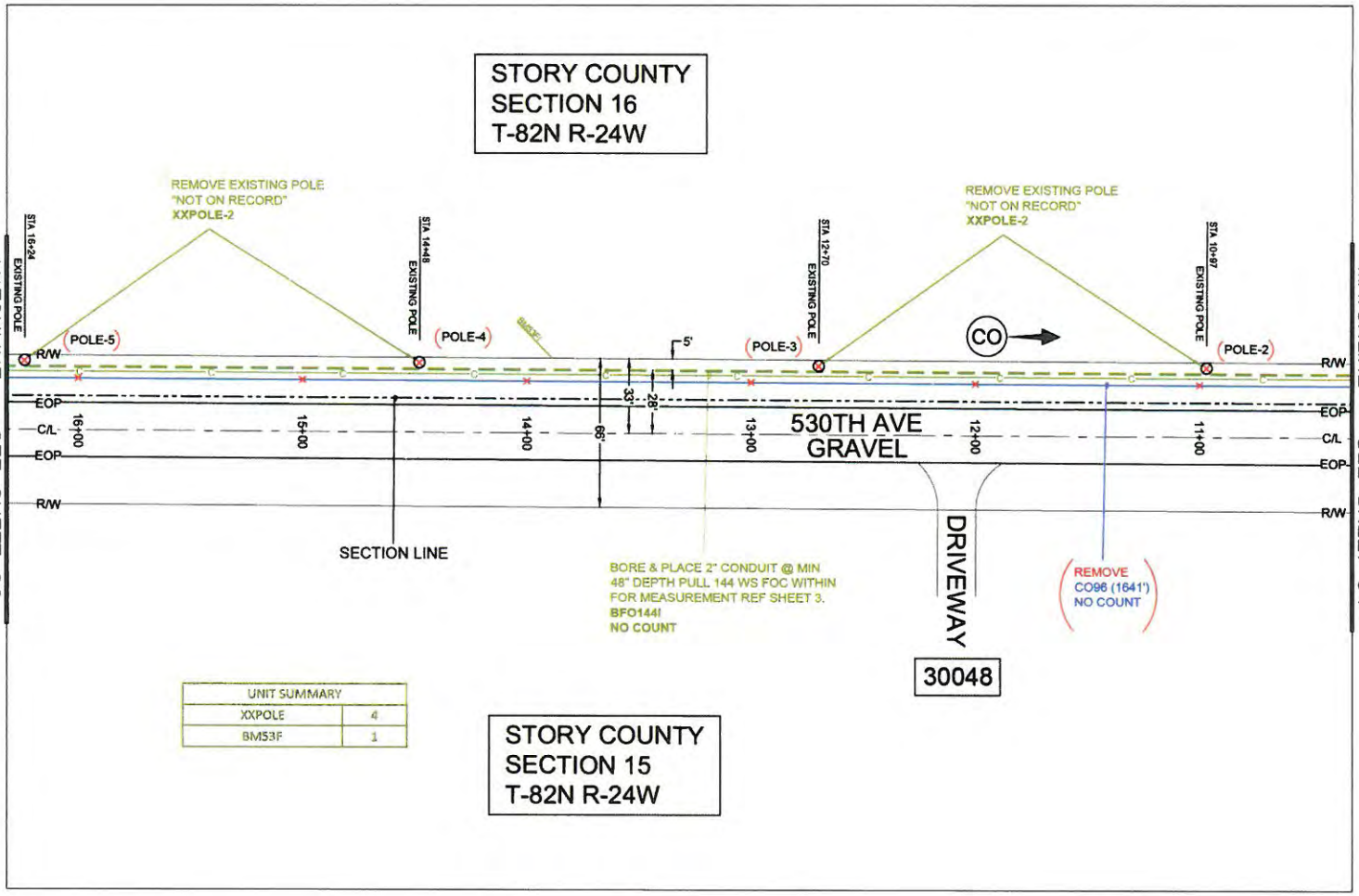
SCALE: 1:50

windstream communications

ENGINEER: WINDSTREAM - JOE BARRETT
FIELD ENGINEER: PEARCE SERVICES SUSAN HEFNER
DRAWN BY: PEARCE SERVICES SALEEM ALBI

PROJECT: 707402722
PROJECT TITLE: SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE
EXCHANGE: KLLYIA
SHEET: 04 OF 07
DATE: 10/12/2020

PEARCE SERVICES



UNIT SUMMARY	
XXPOLE	4
BM53F	1

ADDRESS:- 30409 530TH AVE, KELLEY, IA 50134
STORY COUNTY, IA
PERMIT REQUIRED - COUNTY
LOCATE **ALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO DIGGING**
IA - IOWA ONE CALL - 811 - 1-800-292-8989

SCALE: 1:50

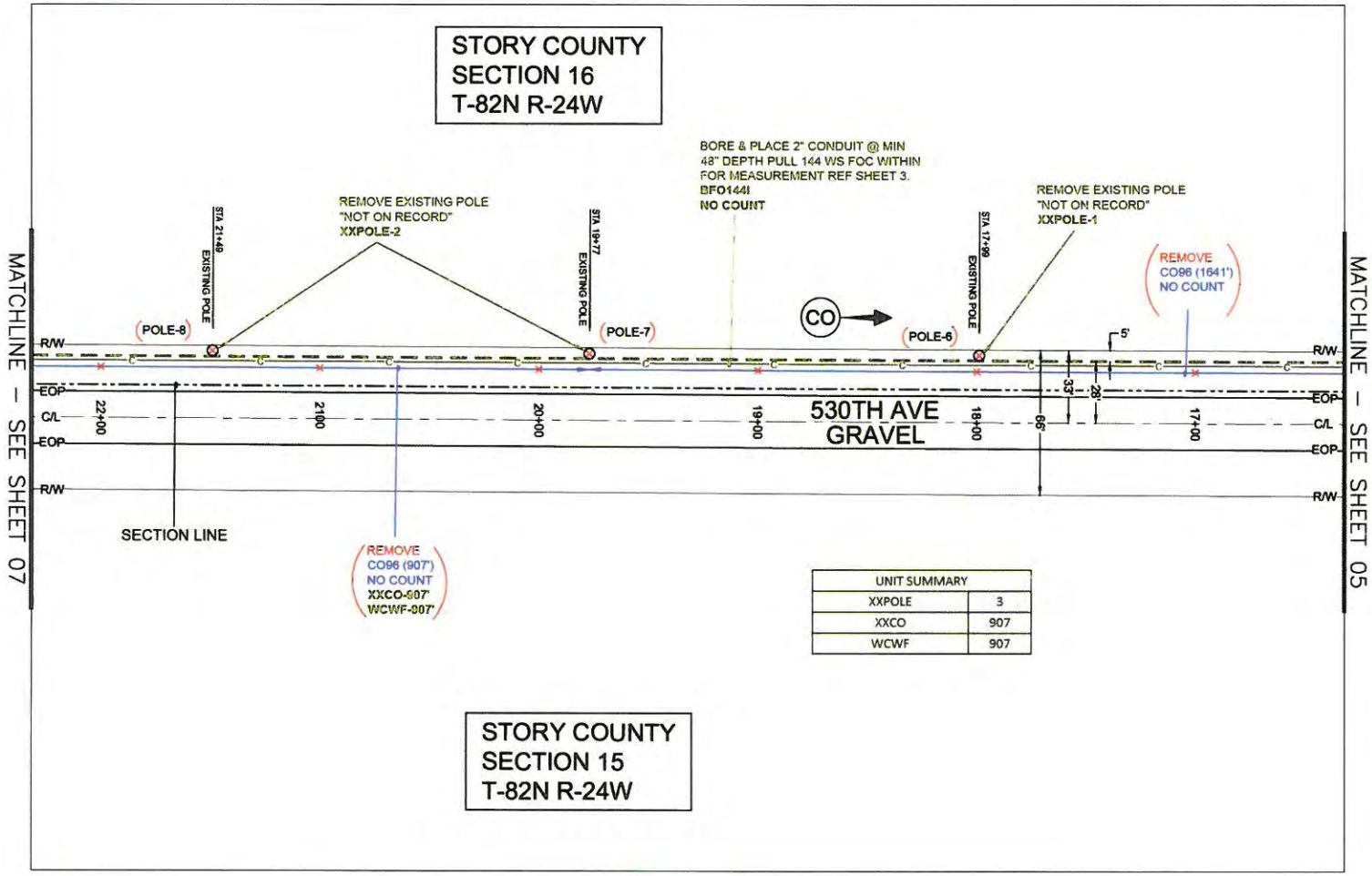
windstream communications

ENGINEER: WINDSTREAM - JOE BARRETT
FIELD ENGINEER: PEARCE SERVICES SUSAN HEFNER
DRAWN BY: PEARCE SERVICES SALEEM ALBI

PROJECT: 707402722
PROJECT TITLE: SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE

EXCHANGE: KLLYIA
SHEET: 05 OF 07
DATE: 10/12/2020

PEARCE SERVICES



UNIT SUMMARY	
XXPOLE	3
XXCO	907
WCWF	907

ADDRESS:- 30409 530TH AVE, KELLEY, IA 50134
STORY COUNTY, IA
PERMIT REQUIRED - COUNTY
LOCATE **ALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO DIGGING**
IA - IOWA ONE CALL - 811 - 1-800-292-8989

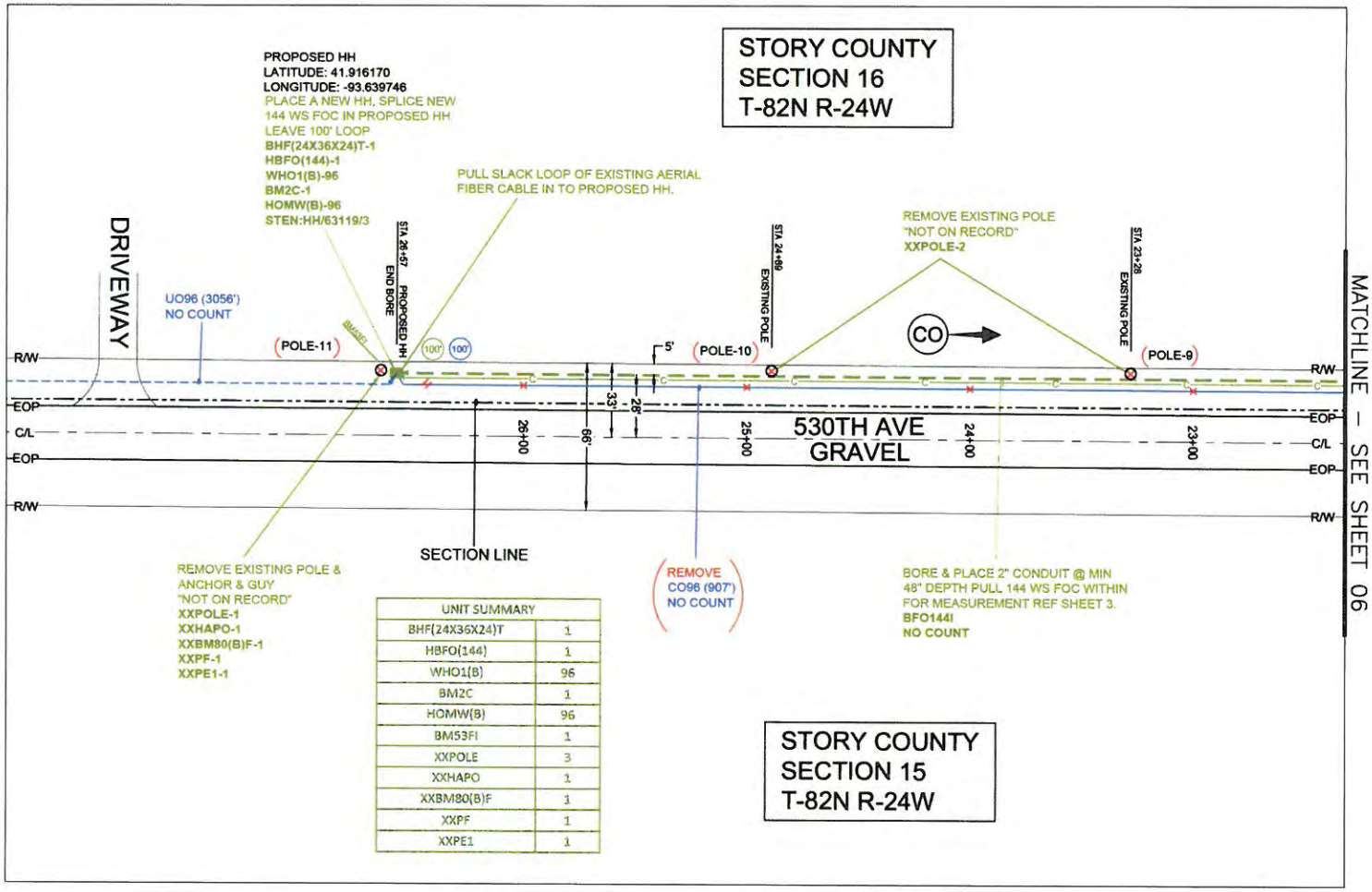
SCALE: 1:50

windstream communications

ENGINEER: WINDSTREAM - JOE BARRETT
FIELD ENGINEER: PEARCE SERVICES SUSAN HEFNER
DRAWN BY: PEARCE SERVICES SALEEM ALBI

PROJECT: 707402722
PROJECT TITLE: SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE
EXCHANGE: KLLYIA
SHEET: 06 OF 07
DATE: 10/12/2020

PEARCE SERVICES



UNIT SUMMARY	
BHF(24X36X24)T	1
HBFO(144)	1
WHO1(B)	96
BM2C	1
HOMW(B)	96
BM53FI	1
XXPOLE	3
XXHAPO	1
XXBM80(B)F	1
XXPF	1
XXPE1	1

ADDRESS:- 30409 530TH AVE, KELLEY, IA 50134
STORY COUNTY, IA
PERMIT REQUIRED - COUNTY
LOCATE **ALL FACILITIES PRIOR TO DIGGING**
IA - IOWA ONE CALL - 811 - 1-800-292-8989
SCALE: 1:50

windstream communications

ENGINEER: WINDSTREAM - JOE BARRETT
FIELD ENGINEER: PEARCE SERVICES SUSAN HEFNER
DRAWN BY: PEARCE SERVICES SALEEM ALBI

PROJECT: 707402722
PROJECT TITLE: SD KLLYIA KELLEY 30409 530TH STROM DAMAGE
EXCHANGE: KLLYIA
SHEET: 07 OF 07
DATE: 10/12/2020

PEARCE SERVICES